### OFFICIAL STATEMENT Dated January 14, 2025

**NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY** 

Rating: S&P - "AA" (See "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION -Municipal Bond Rating" herein)

In the opinion of Bond Counsel (defined herein), assuming continuing compliance by the City (defined herein) after the date of initial delivery of the Certificates (defined herein) with certain covenants contained in the Ordinance (defined herein) and subject to the matters set forth under "TAX MATTERS" herein, interest on the Certificates for federal income tax purposes under existing statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions (1) will be excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof pursuant to section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of initial delivery of the Certificates, and (2) will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof who are individuals. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

# \$144,590,000 CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS (A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Guadalupe County) COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2025

Dated Date: January 15, 2025 Due: September 1, as shown on page -ii- herein

The City of Seguin, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2025 (the "Certificates") are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas (the "State") pursuant to the provisions of the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.041 through Section 271.064, Chapter 1502, as amended, Texas Government Code, Chapter 1371, as amended, Texas Government Code ("Chapter 1371"), the City's Home Rule Charter, and an ordinance (the "Ordinance") of the City Council of the City of Seguin, Texas (the "City") adopted on January 7, 2025. As permitted by the provisions of Chapter 1371, the City Council, in the Ordinance, delegated the authority to certain City officials (each, an "Authorized Official") to execute an approval certificate (the "Approval Certificate") establishing the pricing terms for the Certificates. See "THE CERTIFICATES - Authority for Issuance" herein. This Approval Certificate was executed by an Authorized Official on January 14, 2025.

The Certificates constitute direct and general obligations of the City payable primarily from ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property therein, within the limits prescribed by law (See "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION"). In addition, the Certificates are further secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues (being a limited amount of the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined electric power, waterworks, and sewer system (the "System") not to exceed \$1,000 during the entire period the Certificates or interest thereon remain outstanding) such lien and pledge, however, being subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues which are or may be pledged to the payment of the City's currently outstanding Prior Lien Obligations or any Additional Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City (as each such term is described and defined in the Ordinance). The City also previously authorized the issuance of the Limited Pledge Obligations (as defined in the Ordinance) that are payable in part from and secured by a lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues of the System in accordance with the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations. In the Ordinance, the City has reserved the right to issue Additional Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, Subordinate Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions, or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Security for Payment" and "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION" herein.)

Interest on the Certificates will accrue from the Dated Date as shown above and will be payable on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2025, until stated maturity or prior redemption, and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The definitive Certificates will be issued as fully registered obligations in book-entry form only and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, DTC will act as securities depository. Book entry interests in the Certificates will be made available for purchase in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers of the Certificates ("Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical delivery of certificates representing their interest in the Certificates purchased. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Certificates, the principal of and interest on the Certificates will be payable by Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Houston, Texas, as the initial paying agent/registrar (the "Paying Agent/Registrar") to the securities depository, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to its participants, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to the Beneficial Owners of the Certificates. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.)

The proceeds of the Certificates will be used for the purpose of making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes, towit) (1) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City's combined utility system, (2) constructing street and bridge improvements (including utilities repair, replacement, and relocation), curbs, gutters, street lighting, technology improvements, signage, acquiring lands and rights-of-way necessary for streets, bridges, and sidewalk improvements, including drainage and landscaping incidental thereto, (3) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City's public safety facilities, including the Police Department and the Fire Department, (4) acquiring fire-fighting and other public safety equipment and vehicles, including the Police Department and the Fire Department, (4) acquiring fire-fighting and other public safety equipment and vehicles, including a fire truck, (5) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City's parks or recreation facilities, including the City's Manuel C. Castilla Park, Max Starcke Park and the Starcke Park Municipal Golf Course, (6) designing, constructing, acquiring, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the flood prevention and drainage systems within the City, (7) rehabilitating, expanding, reconstructing, and maintaining the City's existing City owned convention center (the Coliseum), (8) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, landscaping, land, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes; and (9) payment for professional services relating to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects. See "THE CERTIFICATES - Use of Proceeds."

FOR MATURITY SCHEDULE, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, INITIAL YIELDS, CUSIP NUMBERS, AND REDEMPTION PROVISIONS FOR THE CERTIFICATES SEE INSIDE PAGE OF THIS FRONT COVER.

The Certificates are offered for delivery, when, as and if issued and received by the initial purchasers thereof named below (the "Underwriters") and subject to the approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Austin, Texas, Bond Counsel. See "LEGAL MATTERS" herein for a discussion of Bond Counsel's legal opinion. Certain legal matters also will be passed upon for the Underwriters by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas. It is expected that the Certificates will be available for delivery through the services of DTC on or about February 6, 2025.

UMB BANK, N.A.
ESTRADA HINOJOSA HILLTOPSECURITIES RBC CAPITAL MARKETS

## \$144,590,000 COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2025

**CUSIP NO. PREFIX<sup>(1)</sup>: 815832** 

#### \$34,180,000 Serial Certificates

Stated Maturity September 1	Principal Amount (\$)	Interest Rate (%)	Initial Yield (%)	CUSIP No. Suffix <sup>(1)</sup>
2026	410,000	5.000	3.080	A34
2027	410,000	5.000	3.130	A42
2028	415,000	5.000	3.180	A59
2029	450,000	5.000	3.240	A67
2030	480,000	5.000	3.290	A75
2031	740,000	5.000	3.310	A83
2032	880,000	5.000	3.380	A91
2033	1,025,000	5.000	3.460	B25
2034	1,190,000	5.000	3.540	B33
2035	1,305,000	5.000	3.620	B41
2036	1,730,000	5.000	$3.680^{(2)}$	B58
2037	2,060,000	5.500	$3.730^{(2)}$	B66
2038	1,310,000	5.500	3.760 <sup>(2)</sup>	B74
2039	1,580,000	5.500	3.820 <sup>(2)</sup>	B82
2040	1,480,000	5.500	3.850 <sup>(2)</sup>	B90
2041	1,605,000	5.500	$3.950^{(2)}$	C24
2042	1,930,000	5.500	4.030 <sup>(2)</sup>	C32
2043	3,235,000	5.500	4.110 <sup>(2)</sup>	C40
2044	3,445,000	5.500	4.170 <sup>(2)</sup>	C57
2045	3,955,000	5.500	4.230(2)	C65
2046	4,545,000	5.500	$4.280^{(2)}$	C73

(Interest to accrue from the Dated Date)

#### \$110,410,000 Term Certificates

\$25,155,000 - 5.500% - Term Certificate Due September 1, 2049 - Priced to Yield 4.400%<sup>(2)</sup> - CUSIP No. Suffix D23<sup>(1)</sup> \$28,495,000 - 5.500% - Term Certificate Due September 1, 2054 - Priced to Yield 4.500%<sup>(2)</sup> - CUSIP No. Suffix D72<sup>(1)</sup> \$56,760,000 - 5.500% - Term Certificate Due September 1, 2059 - Priced to Yield 4.570%<sup>(2)</sup> - CUSIP No. Suffix E48<sup>(1)</sup>

(Interest to accrue from the Dated Date)

#### **Redemption Provisions**

The District reserves the right to redeem the Certificates maturing on and after September 1, 2036 in whole or in part, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on September 1, 2035 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. In addition, the Certificates maturing on September 1, 2049, September 1, 2054, and September 1, 2059 (the "Term Certificates") are also subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption. (See "THE BONDS - Redemption Provisions of the Certificates" herein.)

<sup>(1)</sup> CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the owners of the Certificates. CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services ("CGS") is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright(c) 2024 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the Underwriters, the City, or the Financial Advisor is responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein

<sup>(2)</sup> Yield calculated based on the assumption that the Certificates denoted and sold at a premium will be redeemed on September 1, 2035, the first optional call date for the Certificates, at a redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

#### CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS 205 North River Street Seguin, Texas 78155

#### **CITY COUNCIL**

Name	Position	Years of Service	Term Expires November	Occupation
Donna Dodgen*	Mayor	11	2028	Medical
Joe Rea	Councilperson, District 1	5	2028	Retired
David Eveld	Councilperson, District 2	1st	2028	Attorney
Jim Lievens	Councilperson, District 3	1	2026	Realtor
John Carlsson	Councilperson, District 4	1st	2028	<b>Business Development</b>
Paul Gaytan	Councilperson, District 5	1	2026	Attorney
Monica Napier Carter	Councilperson, District 6	3	2028	Medical
Jason Biesenbach	Councilperson, District 7	2	2026	Contractor
Bill Keller	Councilperson, District 8	1	2026	Retired

<sup>\*</sup> Ms. Dodgen served as a councilmember from 2012 through 2018.

#### **ADMINISTRATION**

Name	Position	Length of Service With City
Steve Parker	City Manager	4 years
Ricardo Cortes	Deputy City Manager	18 years
Kristin Mueller	City Secretary	1 year
Susan Caddell	Director of Finance	34 years
Tracy Stephens	Assistant Director of Finance	12 years
Mark Kennedy	City Attorney	1 year

#### **CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS**

Armstrong, Vaughn & Associates, P.C. Universal City, Texas

Auditors

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP Austin, Texas

**Bond Counsel** 

SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. San Antonio, Texas

Financial Advisor

#### For Additional Information Contact:

Duane L. Westerman, Senior Managing Director Nicholas Westerman, Managing Director SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. 1020 N.E. Loop 410., Suite 640 San Antonio, Texas 78209 (210) 832-9760 Fax (210) 832-9794

Email: dwesterman@samcocapital.com

Steve Parker, City Manager Susan Caddell, Director of Finance City of Seguin Post Office Box 591 Seguin, Texas 78155 (830) 401-2300 Fax (830) 401-2450

Email: scaddell@seguintexas.gov

#### **USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

No dealer, broker, salesman, or other person has been authorized by the City to give any information or to make any representation with respect to the Certificates, other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by either of the foregoing.

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page and appendices thereto, does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Certificates by any person, in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation, or sale. The information set forth herein has been obtained from sources which are believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as a representation by the Underwriters.

The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the information or opinions set forth herein after the date of this Official Statement. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder will under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the information or opinions set forth herein after the date of this Official Statement.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

THE CERTIFICATES ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTIONS IN WHICH THESE CERTIFICATES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED, OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION FOR THE PURCHASE THEREOF.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE THE MARKET PRICE OF THIS ISSUE AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

None of the City, the Financial Advisor, or the Underwriters makes any representation or warranty with respect to the information contained in this Official Statement regarding The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its book-entry-only system described under the caption "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" as such information has been provided by DTC.

The agreements of the City and others related to the Certificates are contained solely in the contracts described herein. Neither this Official Statement, nor any other statement made in connection with the offer or sale of the Certificates, is to be construed as constituting an agreement with the purchasers of the Certificates. INVESTORS SHOULD READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES ATTACHED HERETO, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO MAKING AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION WITH RESPECT TO THE CERTIFICATES.

(The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.)

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

COVER PAGE	i	Local Option Homestead Exemptions	11
MATURITY SCHEDULE	ii	Local Option Freeze for the	
CITY COUNCIL	iii	Elderly and Disabled	11
ADMINISTRATION	iii	Personal Property	12
CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS	iii	Freeport and Goods-in-Transit Exemptions	12
USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT	iv	Other Exempt Property	12
OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY INFORMATION	vi	Temporary Exemption for Qualified	
INTRODUCTION	1	and Operations Tax Rate Limitations	12
THE CERTIFICATES		Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones	
Authority for Issuance	1	Tax Abatement Agreements	12
General Description		Chapter 380 Agreements	
Use of Proceeds		City and Taxpayer Remedies	
Security for Payment	2	Levy and Collection of Taxes	
Redemption Provisions of the Certificates		City's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies	
Selection of Certificates for Redemption		Public Hearing and Maintenance and	
Notice of Redemption		Operations Tax Rate Limitations	14
Legality		Debt Tax Rate Limitations	
Delivery		TAX MATTERS	
Payment Record		Tax Exemption	15
Future Bond Issues		Tax Changes	
Defeasance	4	Ancillary Tax Consequences	
Amendments	4	Tax Accounting Treatment of Discount Certificat	
Defaults and Remedies	4	Tax Accounting Treatment of Premium Certificat	
REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE		CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION .	
Paying Agent/Registrar	6	LEGAL MATTERS	19
Successor Paying Agent/Registrar		LITIGATION	19
Record Date		LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY	
Special Record Date for Interest Payment		TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS	19
Registration, Transferability and Exchange		OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION	
Limitation on Transferability of Certificates		Authenticity of Financial Data	
Called for Redemption	6	and Other Information	20
Replacement Certificates		Registration and Qualification	
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM		of Certificates for Sale	20
SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS		Municipal Bond Rating	20
INVESTMENT POLICIES	9	Financial Advisor	
PENSION FUND AND OTHER		Underwriting	
POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS	10	Forward Looking Statements	
AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION		Information from External Sources	
Valuation of Taxable Property	11	Authorization of the Official Statement	
State Mandated Homestead Exemptions			
SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE CITY OF S GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY OF SEC			
EXCERPTS FROM THE CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS AUDITE			
FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL			

The cover page hereof, the appendices herein and any addenda, supplement or amendment hereto are part of this Official Statement.

#### OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY INFORMATION

The following information is qualified in its entirety by more detailed information and financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Official Statement:

THE ISSUER	The City of Seguin, Texas (the "City") is a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State of Texas (the "State"), operating pursuant to its Home Rule Charter, located in Guadalupe County, Texas. The City covers approximately 23.87 square miles and is the county seat of Guadalupe County. (See "APPENDIX B - General Information Regarding the City of Seguin and Its Economy.")
THE CERTIFICATES	The Certificates are issued as "City of Seguin, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2025" (the "Certificates"). The Certificates are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State, particularly Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code, as amended, Chapter 1371, as amended, Texas Government Code ("Chapter 1371"), the City's Home Rule Charter, and an ordinance (the "Ordinance") adopted by the City Council of the City on January 7, 2025. As permitted by the provisions of Chapter 1371, the City Council, in the Ordinance, delegated the authority to certain City officials (each, an "Authorized Official") to execute an approval certificate (the "Approval Certificate") establishing the pricing terms for the Certificates. This Approval Certificate was executed by an Authorized Official on January 14, 2025.
	See "THE CERTIFICATES - Authority for Issuance" herein.
	Semiannual interest payments begin on September 1, 2025 and continue on each March 1 and September 1 of each year thereafter until stated maturity or prior redemption. The Certificates are being issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$144,590,000.
	The Certificates will mature on the dates and in the amounts indicated on page -ii- hereof.
DATED DATE	January 15, 2025.
REDEMPTION	Certificates stated to mature on and after September 1, 2036 are subject to optional redemption, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and, if less than all Certificates within a stated maturity are redeemed, selected by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar) on September 1, 2035 or any date thereafter, at a price of par (100%) plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. In addition, the Certificates maturing on September 1, 2049, September 1, 2054, and September 1, 2059 (the "Term Certificates") are also subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Redemption Provisions of the Certificates.")
PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR	The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Houston, Texas.
CERTIFICATES	The Certificates constitute direct and general obligations of the City payable primarily from ad valorem taxes levied annually against all taxable property therein, within the limits prescribed by law. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Security for Payment" and "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION" herein). In addition, the Certificates are further secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues (being a limited amount of the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined electric power, waterworks, and sewer system (the "System") not to exceed \$1,000 during the entire period the Certificates or interest thereon remain outstanding) such lien and pledge, however, being subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues which are or may be pledged to the payment of the City's currently outstanding Prior Lien Obligations or any Additional Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City (as each such term is described and defined in the Ordinance). The City also previously authorized the issuance of the Limited Pledge Obligations (as defined in the Ordinance) that are payable in part from and secured by a lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues of the System in accordance with the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations. In the Ordinance, the City has reserved the right to issue Additional Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, Subordinate Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions, or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Security for Payment" and "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION" herein.)

Book-Entry-Only System	The City intends to utilize the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York relating to the method and timing of payment as to principal and interest of the Certificates and the method of transfer. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.)
TAX EXEMPTION	In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the interest on the Certificates will be excludable from gross income for federal tax purposes under statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date thereof, subject to the matters described under the caption "TAX MATTERS" herein, including the alternative minimum tax of the owners thereof who are individuals.
Use of Proceeds	The proceeds of the Certificates will be used for the purpose of making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes, to-wit: (1) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City's combined utility system, (2) constructing street and bridge improvements (including utilities repair, replacement, and relocation), curbs, gutters, street lighting, technology improvements, signage, acquiring lands and rights-of-way necessary for streets, bridges, and sidewalk improvements, including drainage and landscaping incidental thereto, (3) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City's public safety facilities, including the Police Department and the Fire Department, (4) acquiring fire-fighting and other public safety equipment and vehicles, including a fire truck, (5) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City's parks or recreation facilities, including the City's Manuel C. Castilla Park, Max Starcke Park and the Starcke Park Municipal Golf Course, (6) designing, constructing, acquiring, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the flood prevention and drainage systems within the City, (7) rehabilitating, expanding, reconstructing, and maintaining the City's existing City owned convention center (the Coliseum), (8) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, landscaping, land, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes; and (9) payment for professional services relating to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Use of Proceeds.")
RATING	S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") has assigned its municipal bond rating of "AA" to the Certificates. (See "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION - Municipal Bond Ratings" herein.)
FUTURE ISSUES	The City does not anticipate issuing additional general obligation debt in the next twelve months, except potentially refunding bonds for debt service savings.
PAYMENT RECORD	The City has never defaulted on the payment of its general obligation tax debt.
DELIVERY	When issued, anticipated on or about February 6, 2025.
LEGALITY	The Certificates are subject to the approval of legality by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Austin, Texas, as Bond Counsel. (See "APPENDIX D - Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel" herein.)

(The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.)

#### **OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

#### **RELATED TO**

\$144,590,000
CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Guadalupe County, Texas)
COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2025

#### INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement of the City of Seguin, Texas (the "City") is provided to furnish certain information in connection with the sale of the City's \$144,590,000 Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2025 (the "Certificates").

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page and the appendices hereto, provides certain information about the City and its finances. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained upon request from the City and, during the offering period, from the City's Financial Advisor, SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., 1020 N.E. Loop 410, Suite 640, San Antonio, Texas 78209, by electronic mail or upon payment of reasonable copying, mailing, and handling charges.

This Official Statement speaks only as to its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. A copy of the Official Statement pertaining to the Certificates will be filed by the Underwriters with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Markets Access ("EMMA") system. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" herein for a description of the City's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis. Capitalized terms used, but not defined herein, shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Ordinance (defined below).

#### THE CERTIFICATES

#### **Authority for Issuance**

The Certificates are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas (the "State") pursuant to the provisions of the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, as amended, Texas Local Government Code Section 271.041 through Section 271.064, Chapter 1502, as amended, Texas Government Code, Chapter 1371, as amended, Texas Government Code ("Chapter 1371"), the City's Home Rule Charter, and an ordinance (the "Ordinance") adopted by the City Council of the City on January 7, 2025. As permitted by the provisions of Chapter 1371, the City Council, in the Ordinance, delegated the authority to certain City officials (each, an "Authorized Official") to execute an approval certificate (the "Approval Certificate") establishing the pricing terms for the Certificates. This Approval Certificate was executed by an Authorized Official on January 14, 2025.

#### **General Description**

The Certificates are dated January 15, 2025 (the "Dated Date") and will accrue interest from the Dated Date, and such interest shall be payable on March 1 and September 1 in each year, commencing September 1, 2025, until stated maturity or prior redemption. The Certificates will mature on the dates, in the principal amounts and will bear interest at the rates set forth on page -ii- of this Official Statement.

Interest on the Certificates is payable to the registered owners appearing on the bond registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the Record Date (defined below) and such interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the bond register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. The principal of the Certificates is payable at maturity or redemption, upon their presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Certificates will be issued only in fully registered form in any integral multiple of \$5,000 principal for any one maturity.

Initially the Certificates will be registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. **No physical delivery of the Certificates will be made to the owners thereof.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, as long as the Certificates are held in the Book-Entry-Only System, principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the Beneficial Owners of the Certificates. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

#### Use of Proceeds

The proceeds of the Certificates will be used for the purpose of making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes, to-wit: (1) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving

the City's combined utility system, (2) constructing street and bridge improvements (including utilities repair, replacement, and relocation), curbs, gutters, street lighting, technology improvements, signage, acquiring lands and rights-of-way necessary for streets, bridges, and sidewalk improvements, including drainage and landscaping incidental thereto, (3) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City's public safety facilities, including the Police Department and the Fire Department, (4) acquiring fire-fighting and other public safety equipment and vehicles, including a fire truck, (5) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City's parks or recreation facilities, including the City's Manuel C. Castilla Park, Max Starcke Park and the Starcke Park Municipal Golf Course, (6) designing, constructing, acquiring, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the flood prevention and drainage systems within the City, (7) rehabilitating, expanding, reconstructing, and maintaining the City's existing City owned convention center (the Coliseum), (8) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, landscaping, land, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes; and (9) payment for professional services relating to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects.

#### **Security for Payment**

The Certificates constitute direct and general obligations of the City payable primarily from ad valorem taxes levied annually against all taxable property therein, within the limits prescribed by law. See "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION". In addition, the Certificates are further secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues (being a limited amount of the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined electric power, waterworks, and sewer system (the "System") not to exceed \$1,000 during the entire period the Certificates or interest thereon remain outstanding) such lien and pledge, however, being subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues which are or may be pledged to the payment of the City's currently outstanding Prior Lien Obligations or any Additional Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City (as each such term is described and defined in the Ordinance). The City also previously authorized the issuance of the Limited Pledge Obligations (as defined in the Ordinance) that are payable in part from and secured by a lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues of the System in accordance with the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations. In the Ordinance, the City has reserved the right to issue Additional Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, Subordinate Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions, or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise. See "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION" herein.

#### **Redemption Provisions of the Certificates**

**Optional Redemption** ... The Certificates stated to mature on and after September 1, 2036 are subject to optional redemption, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if less than all within a stated maturity by lot, selected by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on September 1, 2035 or on any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

**Mandatory Redemption** ... The Certificates maturing on September 1, 2049, September 1, 2054 and September 1, 2059 (the "Term Certificates") are subject to mandatory redemption in part prior to maturity at the price of par plus accrued interest to the mandatory redemption date on the dates and in the principal amounts as follows:

Term Certificate - 5.50% Term Certificate - 5.50% Maturing September 1, 2049 Maturing September 1, 2054			Term Certific Maturing Septe		
Redemption	Principal	Redemption	Principal	Redemption	Principal
Date (9/1)	Amount(\$)	Date (9/1)	Amount(\$)	Date (9/1)	Amount(\$)
2047	7,415,000	2050	9,405,000	2055	7,495,000
2048	8,055,000	2051	3,415,000	2056	7,545,000
2049*	9,685,000	2052	4,045,000	2057	8,625,000
		2053	4,675,000	2058	12,380,000
		2054*	6,955,000	2059*	20,715,000

Stated maturity.

Approximately forty-five (45) days prior to each mandatory redemption date that a Term Certificate is to be mandatorily redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select by lot the numbers of the Term Certificate within the applicable stated maturity to be redeemed on the next following September 1 from money set aside for that purpose in the Certificate Fund maintained for the payment of the Certificates. Any Term Certificate not selected for prior redemption shall be paid on the date of its stated maturity.

The principal amount of the Term Certificate required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions may be reduced, at the option of the Issuer, by the principal amount of the Term Certificate which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date (i) shall have been acquired by the Issuer and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (ii) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at

the request of the Issuer, or (iii) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions described above and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

#### **Selection of Certificates for Redemption**

If less than all of the Certificates are redeemed within a stated maturity at any time, the Certificates to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent/Registrar at random and by lot or other customary method in multiples of \$5,000 within any stated maturity.

#### **Notice of Redemption**

Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Certificates, the City shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to each registered owner of a Certificate to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the registered owner appearing on the registration books relating to the Certificates kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Security Register") at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice. ANY NOTICE OF REDEMPTION SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER ONE OR MORE CERTIFICATEHOLDERS FAILED TO RECEIVE SUCH NOTICE.

All notices of redemption shall (i) specify the date of redemption for the Certificates, (ii) identify the Certificates to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (iii) state the redemption price, (iv) state the Certificates, or the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the interest thereon, or on the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, and (v) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Certificates, or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall be made at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof by the registered owner. If a Certificate is subject by its terms to redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption thereof has been duly given or waived as provided in the Ordinance, such Certificate (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) so called for redemption shall become due and payable, and on the redemption date designated in such notice, interest on said Certificate (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Certificate shall not be deemed to be Outstanding.

The Paying Agent/Registrar and the City, so long as a Book-Entry-Only System is used for the Certificates, will mail any notice of redemption, notice of proposed amendment to the Ordinance or other notices with respect to the Certificates only to DTC. Any failure by DTC to advise any DTC participant, or of any DTC participant or indirect participant to notify the Beneficial Owner, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Certificates called for redemption or any other action premised on any such notice. Redemption of portions of the Certificates held by the City will reduce the outstanding principal amount of such Certificates held by DTC. In such event, DTC may implement, through its Book-Entry-Only System, a redemption of such Certificates held for the account of DTC participants in accordance with its rules or other agreements with DTC participants and then DTC participants and indirect participants may implement a redemption of such Certificates from the Beneficial Owners. Any such selection of Certificates to be redeemed will not be governed by the Ordinance and will not be conducted by the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will have any responsibility to DTC participants, indirect participants or the persons for whom DTC participants act as nominees, with respect to the payments on the Certificates or the providing of notice to DTC participants, indirect participants, or Beneficial Owners of the selection of portions of the Certificates for redemption. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

#### Legality

The Certificates are subject to the approval of legality by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Austin, Texas, Bond Counsel. The legal opinion of Bond Counsel will accompany the Certificates deposited with DTC or will be printed on the Certificates. A form of the legal opinion of Bond Counsel appears in APPENDIX D attached hereto.

#### **Delivery**

When issued; anticipated on or about February 6, 2025.

#### **Payment Record**

The City has never defaulted with respect to the payment of the principal and interest requirements on any of its bonded indebtedness.

#### **Future Bond Issues**

The City does not anticipate issuing additional general obligation debt in the next twelve months, except potentially refunding bonds for debt service savings.

#### Defeasance

Any Certificate will be deemed paid and shall no longer be considered to be outstanding within the meaning of the Ordinance when payment of the principal of and interest on such Certificate to its stated maturity or redemption date will have been made or will have been provided by depositing with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, (1) cash in an amount sufficient to make such payment, (2) Government Obligations (defined below) of such maturities and interest payment dates and bear such interest as will, without further investment or reinvestment of either the principal amount thereof or the interest earnings therefrom, be sufficient to make such payment, or (3) a combination of money and Government Obligations. The foregoing deposits shall be certified as to sufficiency by an independent accounting firm, the City's financial advisor, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other qualified institution as specified in the Ordinance.

The Ordinance provides that "Government Obligations" means (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the City authorizes the defeasance, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that on the date the governing body of the City adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements have been refunded and are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm less than "AAA" or its equivalent, and (d) any additional securities and obligations hereafter authorized by State law as eligible for use to accomplish the discharge of obligations such as the Certificates. The City has additionally reserved the right in the Ordinance, subject to satisfying the requirements of (1) and (2) above, to substitute other Government Obligations originally deposited, to reinvest the uninvested money for such deposit for such defeasance, and to withdraw for the benefit of the City money in excess of the amount required for the defeasance. There is no assurance that the ratings for U.S. Treasury securities acquired to defease any Certificates, or those for any other Government Obligations, will be maintained at any particular rating category. Further, there is no assurance that current State law will not be amended in a manner that expands or contracts the list of permissible defeasance securities (such list consisting of those securities identified in clauses (a) through (c) above), or any rating requirement thereon, that may be purchased with defeasance proceeds relating to the Certificates ("Defeasance Proceeds"), though the City has reserved the right to utilize any additional securities for such purpose in the event the aforementioned list is expanded. Because the Ordinance does not contractually limit such permissible defeasance securities and expressly recognizes the ability of the City to use lawfully available Defeasance Proceeds to defease all or any portion of the Certificates, registered owners of Certificates are deemed to have consented to the use of Defeasance Proceeds to purchase such other defeasance securities, notwithstanding the fact that such defeasance securities may not be of the same investment quality as those currently identified under Texas law as permissible defeasance securities.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Certificates shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding or unpaid for purposes of applying any debt limitation on indebtedness or for purposes of taxation. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Certificates have been made as described above, all rights of the City to initiate proceedings to call the Certificates for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Certificates are extinguished; provided, however, that the right to call the Certificates for redemption is not extinguished if the City: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Certificates for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Certificates immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

#### **Amendments**

The City may amend the Ordinance without the consent of or notice to any registered owners in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the registered owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission therein. In addition, the City may, with the written consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates then outstanding, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the Ordinance; except that, without the consent of all of the registered owners of the Certificates then outstanding, no such amendment, addition, or rescission may (1) change the date specified as the date on which the principal of, or any installment of interest on any Certificate is due and payable, reduce the principal amount thereof, or the rate of interest thereon, the redemption price therefor, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, or interest on the Certificates, (2) give any preference to any Certificate over any other Certificate, or (3) reduce the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Certificates required to be held for consent to any amendment, addition, or waiver.

#### **Defaults and Remedies**

If the City defaults in the payment of principal or interest, or redemption price, on the Certificates when due, or if it fails to make payments into any fund or funds created in the Ordinance, or defaults in the observation or performance of any other covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in the Ordinance, the registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel City officials to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the Certificates, if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the Certificates or the Ordinance and the City's obligations are not uncertain or disputed. The issuance of a writ of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles, so rests with the discretion of the court,

but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Certificates in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. The Ordinance does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the bondholders upon any failure of the City to perform in accordance with the terms of the Ordinance, or upon any other condition and accordingly all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners. Texas cities are generally immune from suits for money damages for breach of contracts under the doctrine of sovereign immunity. The Texas Supreme Court ruled in Tooke v. City of Mexia, 197 S.W.3d 325 (Tex. 2006) ("Tooke") that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in "clear and unambiguous" language. Chapter 1371, which pertains to the issuance of public securities by issuers such as the City, permits the City to waive sovereign immunity in the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Certificates. Notwithstanding its reliance upon the provisions of Chapter 1371 in connection with the issuance of the Certificates (as further described under the caption "THE CERTIFICATES -Authority for Issuance"), the City has not waived the defense of sovereign immunity with respect thereto. Because it is unclear whether the Texas Legislature has effectively waived the City's sovereign immunity from a suit for money damages outside of Chapter 1371, bondholders may not be able to bring such a suit against the City for breach of the Certificates or the Ordinance. Furthermore, Tooke, and subsequent jurisprudence, held that a municipality is not immune from suit for torts committed in the performance of its proprietary functions, as it is for torts committed in the performance of its governmental functions (the "Proprietary-Governmental Dichotomy"). Governmental functions are those that are enjoined on a municipality by law and are given by the State as a part of the State's sovereignty, to be exercised by the municipality in the interest of the general public, while proprietary functions are those that a municipality may, in its discretion, perform in the interest of the inhabitants of municipality.

In Wasson Interests, Ltd., v. City of Jacksonville, 489 S.W.3<sup>rd</sup> 427 (Tex. 2016) ("Wasson") the Texas Supreme Court (the "Court") addressed whether the distinction between governmental and proprietary acts (as found in tort-based causes of action) applies to breach of contract claims against municipalities. The Court analyzed the rationale behind the Proprietary-Governmental Dichotomy to determine that "a city's proprietary functions are not done pursuant to the 'will of the people'" and protecting such municipalities "via the [S]tate's immunity is not an efficient way to ensure efficient allocation of [S]tate resources". While the Court recognized that the distinction between government and proprietary functions is not clear, the Wasson opinion held that Proprietary-Governmental Dichotomy applies in contract-claims context. The Court reviewed Wasson for a second time and issued an opinion on October 5, 2018, clarifying that to determine whether governmental immunity applies to a breach of contract claim, the proper inquiry is whether the municipality was engaged in a governmental or proprietary function when it entered into the contract, not at the time of the alleged breach. Therefore, in regard to municipal contract cases (as in tort claims), it is incumbent on the courts to determine whether a function is proprietary or governmental based upon the statutory guidance and definitions found in the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code.

Notwithstanding the foregoing new case law issued by the Court, such sovereign immunity issues have not been adjudicated in relation to bond matters (specifically, in regard to the issuance of municipal debt). Each situation will be prospectively evaluated based on the facts and circumstances surrounding the contract in question to determine if a suit, and subsequently, a judgment, is justiciable against a municipality.

If a judgment against the City could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the City's property. Further, the registered owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the City or sell property within the City to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Certificates. As noted above, the Ordinance provides that Certificate holders may exercise the remedy of mandamus to enforce the obligations of the City under the Ordinance. Neither the remedy of mandamus nor any other type of injunctive relief was at issue in Tooke, and it is unclear whether Tooke will be construed to have any effect with respect to the exercise of mandamus, as such remedy has been interpreted by Texas courts. In general, Texas courts have held that a writ of mandamus may be issued to require public officials to perform ministerial acts that clearly pertain to their duties. Texas courts have held that a ministerial act is defined as a legal duty that is prescribed and defined with a precision and certainty that leaves nothing to the exercise of discretion or judgment, though mandamus is not available to enforce purely contractual duties. However, mandamus may be used to require a public officer to perform legally imposed ministerial duties necessary for the performance of a valid contract to which the State or a political subdivision of the State is a party (including the payment of monies due under a contract). Furthermore, the City is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 9"). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of ad valorem taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or bondholders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the City avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. The opinion of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Ordinance and the Certificates are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors and by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

#### REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE

#### Paying Agent/Registrar

The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Houston, Texas. The Certificates will be issued in fully registered form in multiples of \$5,000 for any one stated maturity, and principal and semiannual interest will be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Certificates are not held in the Book-Entry-Only System, interest on the Certificates will be paid by check or draft mailed on each interest payment date by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner at the last known address as it appears on the Paying Agent/Registrar's books on the Record Date (see "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE - Record Date" herein) or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by and at the risk and expense of the registered owner, and principal of the Certificates will be paid to the registered owner at stated maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

#### Successor Paying Agent/Registrar

The City covenants that until the Certificates are paid it will at all times maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar. In the Ordinance, the City retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the City, the new Paying Agent/Registrar shall accept the previous Paying Agent/Registrar's records and act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the City shall be a bank, trust company, financial institution or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve and perform the duties of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates, the City will promptly cause a notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Certificates by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, which notice shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

#### **Record Date**

The record date ("Record Date") for determining the person entitled to the payment of interest on a Certificate is the fifteenth day of the month next preceding each interest payment date.

If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates is a Saturday, a Sunday, a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment is the next succeeding day which is not such a day and payment on such date will have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

#### **Special Record Date for Interest Payment**

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Certificate appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

#### Registration, Transferability and Exchange

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System shall be discontinued, printed certificates will be issued to the registered owners of the Certificates and thereafter the Certificates may be transferred, registered, and assigned on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such registration and transfer shall be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration and transfer. A Certificate may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Certificate or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Certificate or Certificates will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in lieu of the Certificates being transferred or exchanged at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar or sent by United States registered mail to the new registered owner at the registered owner's request, risk and expense. New Certificates issued in an exchange or transfer of Certificates will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner in not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Certificates to be canceled in the exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Certificates registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in denominations of \$5,000 for any one stated maturity or any integral multiple thereof and for a like aggregate principal amount and at the same maturity or maturities as the Certificate or Certificates surrendered for exchange or transfer. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

#### Limitation on Transferability of Certificates Called for Redemption

Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar are required (1) to make any transfer or exchange during a period beginning at the opening of business 45 days before the day of the first mailing of a notice of redemption of Certificates and ending

at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (2) to transfer or exchange any Certificates so selected for redemption when such redemption is scheduled to occur within 45 calendar days; provided however, that such limitation of transfer is not applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled balance of a Certificate.

#### **Replacement Certificates**

If any Certificate is mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, a new Certificate of like kind and in the same amount as the Certificate so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost will be issued. In the case of a mutilated Certificate, such new Certificate will be delivered only upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Certificate. In the case of any Certificate issued in lieu of and in substitution for a Certificate which has been destroyed, stolen, or lost, such new Certificate will be delivered only (a) upon filing with the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence satisfactory to establish to the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar that such Certificate has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of the ownership thereof, and (b) upon furnishing the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar with Certificate or indemnity satisfactory to them. The person requesting the authentication and delivery of a new Certificate must comply with such other reasonable regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe and pay such expenses as the Paying Agent/Registrar may incur in connection therewith.

#### **BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM**

The following describes how ownership of the Certificates is to be transferred and how the principal of and interest on the Certificates are to be paid to and credited by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, while the Certificates are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The City, the Underwriters, and the Financial Advisor believe the source of such information to be reliable but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The City cannot and does not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Certificates, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Certificates), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Certificates. The Certificates will be issued as fully registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered security certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Certificates, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a whollyowned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation, and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a S&P Global Ratings rating of "AA+". The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Certificates under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Certificates on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Certificate ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Certificates are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Certificates, except in the event that use of the Book-Entry-Only system for the Certificates is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Certificates deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Certificates with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Certificates; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Certificates are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Certificates may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Certificates, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Certificate documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Certificates may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Certificates for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Certificates within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Certificates unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Certificates are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds and principal and interest payments on the Certificates will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC [nor its nominee], the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption price and principal and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC (or its nominee), and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Certificates at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, security certificates will be printed and delivered.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's Book-Entry System has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but none of the City, the Underwriters, or the Financial Advisor takes responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

#### Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of This Official Statement

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Certificates are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Participant acquires an interest in the Certificates, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Ordinance will be given only to DTC.

#### Effect of Termination of Book-Entry-Only System

In the event that the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued by DTC or the use of the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued by the City, printed certificates will be issued to the respective holders and the Certificates will be subject to transfer, exchange and registration provisions as set forth in the Ordinance and summarized under the caption "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE" above.

#### **SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

The proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be applied approximately as follows:

<u>Sources</u>	
Par Amount of Certificates	\$144,590,000.00
Reoffering Premium on the Certificates	13,056,452.80
Accrued Interest	461,257.71
Total Sources	\$158,107,710.51
<u>Uses</u>	
Deposit to Construction Fund	\$144,600,000.00
Deposit to Certificate Fund (accrued and capitalized interest)	12,309,365.84
Underwriters' Discount	850,285.30
Cost of Issuance	345,000.00
Contingency	3,059.37
Total Uses	\$158,107,710.51

#### **INVESTMENT POLICIES**

The City invests its investable funds in investments authorized by State law and in accordance with investment policies approved and reviewed annually by the City Council of the City. Both State law and the City's investment policies are subject to change.

#### **Legal Investments**

Under State law and subject to certain limitations, the City is authorized to invest in (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations issued and secured by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities; (5) "A" or better rated obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state; (6) bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) federally insured interestbearing bank deposits, brokered pools of such deposits, and collateralized certificates of deposit and share certificates; (8) fully collateralized United States government securities repurchase agreements; (9) one-year or shorter securities lending agreements secured by obligations described in clauses (1) through (7) above or (11) through (14) below or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by an "A" or better rated state or national bank; (10) 270-day or shorter bankers' acceptances, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its holding company are rated at least "A-1" or "P-1"; (11) commercial paper rated at least "A-1" or "P-1"; (12) SEC-registered no-load money market mutual funds that are subject to SEC Rule 2a-7; (13) SEC-registered no-load mutual funds that have an average weighted maturity of less than two years; (14) "AAA" or "AAAm" rated investment pools that invest solely in investments described above; (15) aggregate repurchase agreement transactions entered into by an investing entity in conformity with the provisions of subsections (a-1), (f), and (g) of Section 2256.011 of the Public Funds Investment Act; and (16) in the case of bond proceeds, guaranteed investment contracts that are secured by obligations described in clauses (1) through (7) above and, except for debt service funds and reserves, have a term of 5 years or less.

The City may not, however, invest in (1) interest only obligations, or non-interest bearing principal obligations, stripped from mortgage-backed securities; (2) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a remaining term that exceeds 10 years; and (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that bear interest at an index rate that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index. In addition, the City may not invest more than 15% of its monthly average fund balance (excluding bond proceeds and debt service funds and reserves) in mutual funds described in clause (13) above or make an investment in any mutual fund that exceeds 10% of the fund's total assets.

Except as stated above or inconsistent with its investment policy, the City may invest in obligations of any duration without regard to their credit rating, if any. If an obligation ceases to qualify as an eligible investment after it has been purchased, the City is not required to liquidate the investment unless it no longer carries a required rating, in which case the City is required to take prudent measures to liquidate the investment that are consistent with its investment policy.

#### **Investment Policies**

Under State law, the City is required to adopt and annually review written investment policies and must invest its funds in accordance with its policies. The policies must identify eligible investments and address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management. For investments whose eligibility is rating dependent, the policies must adopt procedures to monitor ratings and liquidate investments if and when required. The policies must require that all investment transactions settle on a delivery versus payment basis. The City is required to adopt a written investment strategy for each fund group to achieve investment objectives in the following order of priority: (1) suitability, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability, (5) diversification, and (6) yield.

State law requires the City's investments be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." The City is required to perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and compliance with its investment policies and provide regular training for its investment officers.

#### **Current Investments\***

As of October 31, 2024, the following percentages of the City's investable funds were invested as indicated below:

Category of Investments	Amount	Percentage	Term of Investments
Depository Bank - Cash Investment Pools/Money Markets	\$ 3,552,951 512,114,822	0.68% <u>99.32%</u>	Daily Liquidity Daily Liquidity
Total	\$515,667,773	100.00%	

<sup>\*</sup> Unaudited.

As of such date, the "fair" value of such investments (as determined by the City by reference to published quotations, dealer bids, and comparable information) was approximately 100% their book "balance". No funds of the City are invested in derivative securities, *i.e.*, securities whose rate of return is determined by reference to some other instrument, index, or commodity.

#### PENSION FUND AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

In June 1999, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued Statement No. 34, "Basic Financial Statements - Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments." The objective of this Statement is to enhance the clarity and usefulness of the general-purpose external financial reports of state and local governments to the citizenry, legislative and oversight bodies, and investors and creditors. The City implemented GASB 34 for its fiscal year ending September 30, 2003. While adoption of this Statement altered the presentation of some financial information, there was no material adverse impact to the City's financial position, results of operation, or cash flows. In June 2012, Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68 (Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions) was issued to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments regarding pensions. GASB Statement No. 68 requires reporting entities, such as the City, to recognize their proportionate share of the net pension liability and operating statement activity related to changes in collective pension liability. This means that reporting entities, such as the City, that contribute to the Texas Municipal Retirement System pension plan will report a liability on the face of their government-wide financial statements. Such reporting began with the City's fiscal year ended September 30, 2016. GASB Statement No. 68 applies only to pension benefits and does not apply to Other Post-Employment Benefits. See Note J - Employees' Retirement Systems in the Notes to Basic Financial Statements September 30, 2023 included in "APPENDIX C - EXCERPTS FROM THE CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS."

The City provides certain other post-retirement benefits to retired employees and their dependents that fall within the scope of Governmental Accounting Standards Board's Statement of General Accounting Standards No. 45 ("GASB 45"), Accounting by Employers for Other Post-Employment Benefits ("OPEB").

GASB 45, which sets forth standards for the measurement, recognition, and display of post-employment benefits other than pensions (such as health and life insurance for current and future retirees), applies to the City and requires implementation by the City for the fiscal year that began October 1, 2009. GASB 45 requires the City to: (i) measure the cost of benefits, and recognize other post-employment benefits expense, on the accrual basis of accounting over the working lifetime of the employees; (ii) provide information about the actuarial liabilities for promised benefits associated with past services and whether, or to what extent, the future costs of those benefits have been funded; and provide information useful in assessing potential demands on the employer's future cash flows. The employer's contributions to OPEB costs that are less than an actuarially determined annual required contribution will result in a net OPEB cost, which under GASB 45 must be recorded as a liability in the employer's financial statements.

#### **AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION**

The following is a summary of certain provisions of State law as it relates to ad valorem taxation and is not intended to be complete. Prospective investors are encouraged to review Title I of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), for identification of property subject to ad valorem taxation, property exempt or which may be exempted from ad valorem taxation if claimed, the appraisal of property for ad valorem tax purposes, and the procedures and limitations applicable to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes.

#### **Valuation of Taxable Property**

The Property Tax Code provides for countywide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State an appraisal district and an appraisal review board (the "Appraisal Review Board") responsible for appraising property for all taxing units within the county. The appraisal of property within the City is the responsibility of the Guadalupe Appraisal District (the "Appraisal District"). Except as generally described below, the Appraisal District is required to appraise all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. In determining market value of property, the Appraisal District is required to consider the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal, and use the method the chief appraiser of the Appraisal District considers most appropriate. The Property Tax Code requires appraisal districts to reappraise all property in its jurisdiction at least once every three (3) years. A taxing unit may require annual review at its own expense, and is entitled to challenge the determination of appraised value of property within the taxing unit by petition filed with the Appraisal Review Board.

State law requires the appraised value of an owner's principal residence ("homestead" or "homesteads") to be based solely on the property's value as a homestead, regardless of whether residential use is considered to be the highest and best use of the property. State law further limits the appraised value of a homestead to the lesser of (1) the market value of the property or (2) 110% of the appraised value of the property for the preceding tax year plus the market value of all new improvements to the property.

State law provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land and open-space land, including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for ad valorem property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity. The same land may not be qualified as both agricultural and open-space land.

Effective January 1, 2024, an appraisal district is prohibited from increasing the appraised value of real property during the 2024 tax year on certain non-homestead properties (the "Subjected Property") whose appraised values are not more than \$5 million dollars (the "maximum property value") to an amount not to exceed the lesser of: (1) the market value of the Subjected Property for the most recent tax year that the market value was determined by the appraisal office or (2) the sum of: (a) 20 percent of the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; (b) the appraised value of the Subjected Property (collectively, the "Appraisal Cap"). After the 2024 tax year, through December 31, 2026 unless extended by the Legislature, the maximum property value may be increased or decreased by the product of the preceding state fiscal year's increase or decrease in the consumer price index, as applicable, to the maximum property value.

The appraisal values set by the Appraisal District are subject to review and change by the Appraisal Review Board. The appraisal rolls, as approved by the Appraisal Review Board, are used by taxing units, such as the City, in establishing their tax rolls and tax rates (see "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION - City and Taxpayer Remedies").

#### **State Mandated Homestead Exemptions**

State law grants, with respect to each taxing unit in the State, various exemptions for disabled veterans and their families, surviving spouses of members of the armed services killed in action and surviving spouses of first responders killed or fatally wounded in the line of duty.

#### **Local Option Homestead Exemptions**

The governing body of a taxing unit, including a city, county, school district, or special district, at its option may grant: (1) an exemption of up to 20% of the appraised value of all homesteads (but not less than \$5,000) and (2) an additional exemption of at least \$3,000 of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled. Each taxing unit decides if it will offer the local option homestead exemptions and at what percentage or dollar amount, as applicable. The exemption described in (2), above, may also be created, increased, decreased or repealed at an election called by the governing body of a taxing unit upon presentment of a petition for such creation, increase, decrease, or repeal of at least 20% of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the taxing unit.

#### Local Option Freeze for the Elderly and Disabled

The governing body of a county, municipality or junior college district may, at its option, provide for a freeze on the total amount of ad valorem taxes levied on the homesteads of persons 65 years of age or older or of disabled persons above the amount of tax imposed in the year such residence qualified for such exemption. Also, upon voter initiative, an election may be held to determine by majority vote whether to establish such a freeze on ad valorem taxes. Once the freeze is established, the total amount of taxes imposed on such homesteads cannot be increased except for certain improvements, and such freeze cannot be repealed or rescinded. The City Council approved the imposition of the tax freeze in December 2013.

#### **Personal Property**

Tangible personal property (furniture, machinery, supplies, inventories, etc.) used in the "production of income" is taxed based on the property's market value. Taxable personal property includes income-producing equipment and inventory. Intangibles such as goodwill, accounts receivable, and proprietary processes are not taxable. Tangible personal property not held or used for production of income, such as household goods, automobiles or light trucks, and boats, is exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a taxing unit elects to tax such property.

#### **Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions**

Certain goods that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded outside the State, and are detained in the State for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication ("Freeport Property") are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless a taxing unit took official action to tax Freeport Property before April 1, 1990 and has not subsequently taken official action to exempt Freeport Property. Decisions to continue taxing Freeport Property may be reversed in the future; decisions to exempt Freeport Property are not subject to reversal.

Certain goods, that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded to another location within or without the State, stored in a location that is not owned by the owner of the goods and are transported to another location within or without the State within 175 days ("Goods-in-Transit"), are generally exempt from ad valorem taxation; however, the Property Tax Code permits a taxing unit, on a local option basis, to tax Goods-in-Transit if the taxing unit takes official action, after conducting a public hearing, before January 1 of the first tax year in which the taxing unit proposes to tax Goods-in-Transit. Goods-in-Transit and Freeport Property do not include oil, natural gas or petroleum products, and Goods-in-Transit does not include aircraft or special inventories such as manufactured housing inventory, or a dealer's motor vehicle, boat, or heavy equipment inventory.

A taxpayer may receive only one of the Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions for items of personal property. The City took official action before January 1, 1990 to tax Freeport Property. On December 6, 2011 the City Council took official action to tax Goods-in-Transit.

#### Other Exempt Property

Other major categories of exempt property include property owned by the State or its political subdivisions if used for public purposes, property exempt by federal law, property used for pollution control, farm products owned by producers, property of nonprofit corporations used for scientific research or educational activities benefitting a college or university, designated historic sites, solar and wind-powered energy devices, and certain classes of intangible personal property.

#### Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster

The Property Tax Code entitles the owner of certain qualified (i) tangible personal property used for the production of income, (ii) improvements to real property, and (iii) manufactured homes, located in an area declared by the Governor (hereinafter defined) to be a disaster area following a disaster and is at least 15 percent damaged by the disaster, as determined by the chief appraiser, to an exemption from taxation of a portion of the appraised value of the property. The amount of the exemption ranges from 15 percent to 100 percent based upon the damage assessment rating assigned by the chief appraiser. The governing body of the taxing unit is not required to take any action in order for the taxpayer to be eligible for the exemption. If a taxpayer qualifies for the exemption after the beginning of the tax year, the amount of the exemption is prorated based on the number of days left in the tax year following the day on which the Governor declares the area to be a disaster area. The Texas Legislature amended Section 11.35, Tax Code to clarify that "damage" for purposes of such statute is limited to "physical damage." For more information on the exemption, reference is made to Section 11.35 of the Property Tax Code, as amended.

#### **Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones**

A city or county, by petition of the landowners or by action of its governing body, may create one or more tax increment reinvestment zones ("TIRZ") within its boundaries. At the time of the creation of the TIRZ, a "base value" for the real property in the TIRZ is established and the difference between any increase in the assessed valuation of taxable real property in the TIRZ in excess of the base value is known as the "tax increment". During the existence of the TIRZ, all or a portion of the taxes levied against the tax increment by a city or county, and all other overlapping taxing units that elected to participate, are restricted to paying only planned project and financing costs within the TIRZ and are not available for the payment of other obligations of such taxing units.

#### **Tax Abatement Agreements**

Taxing units may also enter into tax abatement agreements to encourage economic development. Under the agreements, a property owner agrees to construct certain improvements on its property. The taxing unit, in turn, agrees not to levy a tax on all or part of the increased value attributable to the improvements until the expiration of the agreement. The abatement agreement could last for a period of up to 10 years. From time to time, the City has entered into tax abatement agreements with a wide array of companies, such as Tyson Farms, Inc., United Alloy Texas LLC, CSP of Texas, Maruichi Stainless

Steel Tube Texas Corporation, and Yukon Ventures Partners, LLC. In most cases, the City's agreement is focused on job creation and real estate investments. In return for meeting its job creation and other performance requirements, the company qualifies for a tax abatement for a certain percentage of its taxable real and/or personal property within the City.

For more information on the City's abatement agreements, see "Note O - TAX ABATEMENT DISCLSURES" in the Notes to Basic Financial Statements September 30, 2023 included in "APPENDIX C - EXCERPTS FROM THE CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

#### **Chapter 380 Agreements**

Cities are also authorized, pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 380") to establish programs to promote state or local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the City. In accordance with a program established pursuant to Chapter 380, the City may make loans or grants of public funds for economic development purposes.

#### **City and Taxpayer Remedies**

Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units, including the City, may appeal the determinations of the Appraisal District by timely initiating a protest with the Appraisal Review Board. Additionally, taxing units such as the City may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

Owners of certain property with a taxable value in excess of the current year "minimum eligibility amount", as determined by the State Comptroller, and situated in a county with a population of one million or more, may protest the determinations of an appraisal district directly to a three-member special panel of the appraisal review board, appointed by the chairman of the appraisal review board, consisting of highly qualified professionals in the field of property tax appraisal. The minimum eligibility amount was set at \$59,562,331 for the 2024 tax year, and is adjusted annually by the State Comptroller to reflect the inflation rate.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the District and provides for taxpayer referenda that could result in the repeal of certain tax increases (see "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION - Public Hearing and Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate Limitations"). The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for providing notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property value, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

#### **Levy and Collection of Taxes**

The City is responsible for the collection of its taxes, unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty of up to twenty percent (20%) if imposed by the City. The delinquent tax also accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code also makes provision for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes for certain taxpayers. Furthermore, the City may provide, on a local option basis, for the split payment, partial payment, and discounts for early payment of taxes under certain circumstances. The City does not allow split payments or discounts.

#### City's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies

Taxes levied by the City are a personal obligation of the owner of the property. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all state and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit, including the City, having power to tax the property. The City's tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of such other taxing units. A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claim of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien; however, whether a lien of the United States is on a parity with or takes priority over a tax lien of the City is determined by applicable federal law. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalty, and interest.

At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the City may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the City must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property.

Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, adverse market conditions, taxpayer redemption rights, or bankruptcy proceedings which restrain the collection of a taxpayer's debt.

Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of actions by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from

foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases, post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

#### **Public Hearing and Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate Limitations**

The following terms as used in this section have the meanings provided below:

"adjusted" means lost values are not included in the calculation of the prior year's taxes and new values are not included in the current year's taxable values.

"de minimis rate" means the maintenance and operations tax rate that will produce the prior year's total maintenance and operations tax levy (adjusted) from the current year's values (adjusted), plus the rate that produces an additional \$500,000 in tax revenue when applied to the current year's taxable value, plus the debt service tax rate.

"foregone revenue amount" means the greater of zero or the amount expressed in dollars calculated according to the following formula: the voter-approval tax rate less the actual tax rate, then multiplied by the taxing unit's current total value in the applicable preceding tax year.

"no-new-revenue tax rate" means the combined maintenance and operations tax rate and debt service tax rate that will produce the prior year's total tax levy (adjusted) from the current year's total taxable values (adjusted).

"preceding total value" means a taxing unit's current total value in the applicable preceding tax year.

"special taxing unit" means a city for which the maintenance and operations tax rate proposed for the current tax year is 2.5 cents or less per \$100 of taxable value.

"unused increment rate" means the cumulative difference between a city's voter-approval tax rate and its actual tax rate for each of the tax years 2020 through 2022, which may be applied to a city's tax rate in tax years 2021 through 2023 without impacting the voter-approval tax rate.

"voter-approval tax rate" means the maintenance and operations tax rate that will produce the prior year's total maintenance and operations tax levy (adjusted) from the current year's values (adjusted) multiplied by 1.035, plus the debt service tax rate, plus the "unused increment rate."

The City's tax rate consists of two components: (1) a rate for funding of maintenance and operations expenditures in the current year (the "maintenance and operations tax rate"), and (2) a rate for funding debt service in the current year (the "debt service tax rate"). Under State law, the assessor for the City must submit an appraisal roll showing the total appraised, assessed, and taxable values of all property in the City to the City Council by August 1 or as soon as practicable thereafter. A city must annually calculate its voter-approval tax rate and no-new-revenue tax rate in accordance with forms prescribed by the State Comptroller and provide notice of such rates to each owner of taxable property within the city and the county tax assessor-collector for each county in which all or part of the city is located. A city must adopt a tax rate before the later of September 30 or the 60th day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll, except that a tax rate that exceeds the voter-approval tax rate must be adopted not later than the 71st day before the next occurring November uniform election date. If a city fails to timely adopt a tax rate, the tax rate is statutorily set as the lower of the no-new-revenue tax rate for the current tax year or the tax rate adopted by the city for the preceding tax year.

As described below, the Property Tax Code provides that if a city adopts a tax rate that exceeds its voter-approval tax rate or, in certain cases, its de minimis rate, an election must be held to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

A city may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the lower of the voter-approval tax rate or the no-new-revenue tax rate until each appraisal district in which such city participates has delivered notice to each taxpayer of the estimated total amount of property taxes owed and the city has held a public hearing on the proposed tax increase.

For cities with a population of 30,000 or more as of the most recent federal decennial census, if the adopted tax rate for any tax year exceeds the voter-approval tax rate, that city must conduct an election on the next occurring November uniform election date to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

For cities with a population less than 30,000 as of the most recent federal decennial census, if the adopted tax rate for any tax year exceeds the greater of (i) the voter-approval tax rate or (ii) the de minimis rate, the city must conduct an election on the next occurring November uniform election date to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate. However, for any tax year during which a city has a population of less than 30,000 as of the most recent federal decennial census and does not qualify as a special taxing unit, if a city's adopted tax rate is equal to or less than the de minimis rate but greater than both (a) the no-new-revenue tax rate, multiplied by 1.08, plus the debt service tax rate or (b) the city's voter-approval tax rate, then a valid petition signed by at least three percent of the registered voters in the city would require that an election be held to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

Any city located at least partly within an area declared a disaster area by the Governor of the State or the President of the United States during the current year may calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a 1.08 multiplier, instead of 1.035, until the earlier of (i) the second tax year in which such city's total taxable appraised value exceeds the taxable appraised value on January 1 of the year the disaster occurred, or (ii) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred.

State law provides cities and counties in the State the option of assessing a maximum one-half percent (1/2%) sales and use tax on retail sales of taxable items for the purpose of reducing its ad valorem taxes, if approved by a majority of the voters in a local option election. If the additional sales and use tax for ad valorem tax reduction is approved and levied, the no-new-revenue tax rate and voter-approval tax rate must be reduced by the amount of the estimated sales tax revenues to be generated in the current tax year. The City has approved a one-fourth percent (1/4%) sales and use tax for property tax reduction. See "APPENDIX A - Municipal Sales Tax".

The calculations of the no-new-revenue tax rate and voter-approval tax rate do not limit or impact the City's ability to set a debt service tax rate in each year sufficient to pay debt service on all of the City's tax-supported debt obligations, including the Certificates.

Reference is made to the Property Tax Code for definitive requirements for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes and the calculation of the various defined tax rates.

#### **Debt Tax Rate Limitations**

All taxable property within the City is subject to the assessment, levy and collection by the City of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on all ad valorem tax-supported debt within the limits prescribed by law. Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution is applicable to the City, and limits its maximum ad valorem tax rate to \$2.50 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for all debt service on ad valorem tax-supported debt, as calculated at the time of issuance.

The 89<sup>th</sup> Texas legislative session will commence on January 14, 2025 and continue through June 2, 2025. During this time, the Texas Legislature could potentially enact laws that materially affect the City and its finances. The City can make no prediction as to the outcome of this legislative session but intends to monitor applicable legislation related thereto.

#### **TAX MATTERS**

#### **Tax Exemption**

The delivery of the Certificates is subject to the opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Austin, Texas, Bond Counsel, to the effect that interest on the Certificates for federal income tax purposes (1) is excludable from the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date hereof (the "Code"), of the owners thereof pursuant to section 103 of the Code and existing regulations, published rulings, and court decisions, and (2) will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof who are individuals. The statute, regulations, rulings, and court decisions on which such opinion is based are subject to change. A form of Bond Counsel's opinion appears as APPENDIX D hereto.

In rendering the foregoing opinions, Bond Counsel will rely upon representations and certifications of the City made in certificates pertaining to the use, expenditure, and investment of the proceeds of the Certificates and will assume continuing compliance by the City with the provisions of the Ordinance subsequent to the issuance of the Certificates. The Ordinance contains covenants by the City with respect to, among other matters, the use of the proceeds of the Certificates and the facilities financed therewith by persons other than state or local governmental units, the manner in which the proceeds of the Certificates are to be invested, the periodic calculation and payment to the United States Treasury of arbitrage "profits" from the investment of the proceeds, and the reporting of certain information to the United States Treasury. Failure to comply with any of these covenants may cause interest on the Certificates to be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof from the date of the issuance of the Certificates.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no other opinion with respect to any other federal, state or local tax consequences under present law, or proposed legislation, resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Certificates. Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a result, but represents its legal judgment based upon its review of existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions and the representations and covenants of the City described above. No ruling has been sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") with respect to the matters addressed in the opinion of Bond Counsel, and Bond Counsel's opinion is not binding on the IRS. The IRS has an ongoing program of auditing the tax-exempt status of the interest on municipal obligations. If an audit of the Certificates is commenced, under current procedures the IRS is likely to treat the City as the "taxpayer," and the owners of the Certificates would have no right to participate in the audit process. In responding to or defending an audit of the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Certificates, the City may have different or conflicting interests from the owners of the Certificates. Public awareness of any future audit of the Certificates could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Certificates during the pendency of the audit, regardless of its ultimate outcome.

#### **Tax Changes**

Existing law may change to reduce or eliminate the benefit to Registered Owners of the exclusion of interest on the Certificates from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation or administrative action, whether or not taken, could also affect the value and marketability of the Certificates. Prospective purchasers of the Certificates should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any proposed or future changes in tax law.

#### **Ancillary Tax Consequences**

Prospective purchasers of the Certificates should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Certificates may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, life insurance companies, corporations subject to the alternative minimum tax on adjusted financial statement income, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust ("FASIT"), individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability of these consequences to their particular circumstances.

For taxable years beginning after 2022, the Code imposes a minimum tax of 15 percent of the adjusted financial statement income of certain large corporations, generally consisting of corporations (other than S corporations, regulated investment companies and real estate investment trusts) with more than \$1 billion in average annual adjusted financial statement income, determined over a three-year period. For this purpose, adjusted financial statement income generally consists of the net income or loss of the taxpayer set forth on the taxpayer's applicable financial statement for the taxable year, subject to various adjustments, but is not reduced for interest earned on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Certificates. Prospective purchasers that could be subject to this minimum tax should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of owning the Certificates.

#### **Tax Accounting Treatment of Discount Certificates**

The initial public offering price to be paid for certain Certificates may be less than the amount payable on such Certificates at maturity (the "Discount Certificates"). An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Discount Certificate (assuming that a substantial amount of the Discount Certificates of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount to the initial purchaser of such Discount Certificates. A portion of such original issue discount, allocable to the holding period of a Discount Certificate by the initial purchaser, will be treated as interest for federal income tax purposes, excludable from gross income on the same terms and conditions as those for other interest on the Certificates. Such interest is considered to be accrued actuarially in accordance with the constant interest method over the life of a Discount Certificate, taking into account the semiannual compounding of accrued interest, at the yield to maturity on such Discount Certificate and generally will be allocated to an initial purchaser in a different amount from the amount of the payment denominated as interest actually received by the initial purchaser during his taxable year.

However, such accrued interest may be required to be taken into account in determining the amount of the branch profits tax applicable to certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment. In addition, the accrual of such interest may result in certain other collateral federal income tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, life insurance companies, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, owners of an interest in a FASIT, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations.

In the event of the sale or other taxable disposition of a Discount Certificate prior to maturity, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Discount Certificate in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Discount Certificate was held) is includable in gross income.

Owners of Discount Certificates should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal income tax purposes of accrued interest upon disposition of Discount Certificates and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning Discount Certificates. It is possible that, under applicable provisions governing determination of state and local income taxes, accrued interest on the Discount Certificates may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

#### **Tax Accounting Treatment of Premium Certificates**

The initial public offering price to be paid for certain Certificates may be greater than the stated redemption price on such Certificates at maturity (the "Premium Certificates"). An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Premium Certificate (assuming that a substantial amount of the Premium Certificates of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and its stated redemption price at maturity constitutes premium to the initial purchaser of such

Premium Certificates. The basis for federal income tax purposes of a Premium Certificate in the hands of such initial purchaser must be reduced each year by the amortizable bond premium, although no federal income tax deduction is allowed as a result of such reduction in basis for amortizable bond premium with respect to the Premium Certificates. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Certificate. The amount of premium which is amortizable each year by an initial purchaser is determined by using such purchaser's yield to maturity.

Purchasers of the Premium Certificates should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of amortizable bond premium on Premium Certificates for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Premium Certificates.

#### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Ordinance, the City has made the following agreements for the benefit of the holders and Beneficial Owners of the Certificates. The City is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Certificates. Under the agreement, the City will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually and timely notice of specified events to the MSRB. The information provided to the MSRB through EMMA is available free of charge at www.emma.msrb.org.

#### **Annual Reports**

Under Texas law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 103, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, the City must keep its fiscal records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, must have its financial accounts and records audited by a certified public accountant and must file in its public records each audit report within 180 days after the close of the City's fiscal year. The City's fiscal records and audit reports are available for public inspection during the regular business hours, and the City is required to provide a copy of the City's audit reports to any bondholder or other member of the public within a reasonable time on request upon payment of charges prescribed by the Texas General Services Commission.

The City will provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB annually. The information to be updated with respect to the City includes all quantitative financial information and operating data of the general type included in this Official Statement. The information is of the type included in APPENDIX A, exclusive of the tables reflecting "Direct and Estimated Gross Overlapping Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes," "ESTIMATED INTEREST & SINKING FUND MANAGEMENT INDEX 2024-25," and "ESTIMATED INTEREST & SINKING FUND MANAGEMENT INDEX 2025-26" and in APPENDIX C. The City will update and provide this information within six months after the end of each of its fiscal years ending in and after 2024.

The City may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, as amended (the "Rule"). The updated information will include audited financial statements, if it commissions an audit and the audit is completed by the required time. If audited financial statements are not provided with annual information, the City will provide unaudited financial statements at such time and later provide audited financial statements when and if the audited financial statements become available. Any such financial statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in APPENDIX C or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

The City's current fiscal year end is September 30. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by the last day of March in each year, unless it changes its fiscal year. If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB.

#### **Notice of Certain Events**

The City will file with the MSRB notice of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates in a timely manner (and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event): (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties: (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers. or their failure to perform: (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Certificates, if material; (8) Certificate calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional Paying Agent/Registrar or the change of name of a Paying Agent/Registrar, if material; (15) incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City (as defined by the Rule, which includes certain debt, debtlike, and debt-related obligations), if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or

other similar terms of Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties. Neither the Certificates nor the Ordinance make any provision for debt service reserves, credit enhancement, or liquidity enhancement. In the Ordinance, the City adopted policies and procedures to ensure timely compliance of its continuing disclosure undertakings. In addition, the City will provide timely notice of any failure by the City to provide information, data, or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports." The City will provide each notice described in this paragraph to the MSRB.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in clause (12) in the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur; the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding clauses (15) and (16) and in the definition of Financial Obligation above to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018.

#### Availability of Information from MSRB

All information and documentation filing required to be made by the City in accordance with its undertaking made for the Certificates will be made with the MSRB in electronic format in accordance with MSRB guidelines. Access to such filings will be provided, without charge to the general public, by the MSRB.

#### **Limitations and Amendments**

The City has agreed to update information and to provide notices of material events only as described above. The City has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The City makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date. The City disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders or Beneficial Owners of Certificates may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the City to comply with its agreement.

The City may amend its continuing disclosure agreement to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, if (1) the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates in the offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Certificates consent or (b) any person unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Certificates. The City may also repeal or amend these provisions if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the City amends its agreement, it must include with the next financial information and operating data provided in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports" an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of information and data provided.

#### **Compliance with Prior Undertakings**

Except as hereafter described, the City has during the past five years complied in all material respects with continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with the Rule.

In 2010, the City issued utility system revenue bonds and in connection with such issuance committed to annually provide a table illustrating debt service requirements for the Schertz/Seguin Local Government Corporation's contract revenue bonds. The City has inadvertently omitted such table from its annual filings; however, such table has been provided annually in the disclosure of the Schertz/Seguin Local Government Corporation and in other debt offering documents of the City. The City filed such table as an amendment to its 2019 annual filing and will hereafter include such table in its annual filings.

The City entered into a master lease agreement on July 20, 2023 for the lease of two fire trucks. Due to an administrative oversight, the lease was not included in the City's audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 and the City did not timely file a notice of the incurrence of a financial obligation. The City filed notice of the incurrence

of the lease, as well as notice of the untimely filing, on January 9, 2025. The City has implemented policies and procedures to ensure continued timely compliance with its continuing disclosure agreements.

#### **LEGAL MATTERS**

The City will furnish the Underwriters with a complete transcript of proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Certificates, including the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that the Certificates are valid and legally binding obligations of the City payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City, and based upon examination of such transcript of proceedings, the approval of certain legal matters by Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Austin, Texas ("Bond Counsel"), to the effect that the Certificates are valid and legally binding obligations of the City and, subject to the qualifications set forth herein under "TAX MATTERS," the interest on the Certificates is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under existing statutes, published rulings, regulations, and court decisions. Though it represents the Financial Advisor and Underwriters from time to time in matters unrelated to the issuance of the Certificates, Bond Counsel has been engaged by and only represents the City in connection with the issuance of the Certificates. A form of Bond Counsel's opinion appears in APPENDIX D attached hereto. Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of this Official Statement except as hereinafter noted and such firm has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained herein, except that, in their capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed the information under the captions "THE CERTIFICATES (except under the subcaptions "Use of Proceeds," "Delivery," "Payment Record," "Future Bond Issues," and "Defaults and Remedies" as to which no opinion is expressed). "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE," "TAX MATTERS," "LEGAL MATTERS", "LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS," and "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION - Registration and Qualification of Certificates for Sale," and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" (except matters discussed under the subcaption "Compliance with Prior Undertakings" as to which no opinion is expressed) in the Official Statement and such firm is of the opinion that the information relating to the Certificates and the legal issues contained under such captions and subcaptions is an accurate and fair description of the laws and the legal issues addressed therein and, with respect to the Certificates, such information conforms to the Ordinance. The legal fees to be paid to Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Certificates are contingent on the sale and delivery of the Certificates. Certain matters will be passed on for the Underwriters by their counsel, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Texas. The legal opinion of Bond Counsel will accompany the Certificates deposited with DTC or will be printed on definitive bonds in the event of discontinuance of the Book-Entry-Only System.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Certificates express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

#### **LITIGATION**

In the opinion of certain officials of the City, the City is not a party to any litigation or other proceedings pending or, to its knowledge, threatened, in any court, agency or other administrative body (either state or federal which, if decided adversely to the City, would have a material adverse effect on the financial statements of the City.

At the time of initial delivery of the Certificates, the City will provide the Underwriters with a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending challenging the issuance of the Certificates or that affects the payment and security of the Certificates or in any other manner questioning the issuance, sale, or delivery of the Certificates.

#### LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS

Section 1201.041 of the Public Securities Procedures Act (Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code) and Section 271.051, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, provides that the Certificates are negotiable instruments governed by Chapter 8, Texas Business and Commerce Code, and are legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for the sinking funds of municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State of Texas. With respect to investment in the Certificates by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State of Texas, the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, requires that the Certificates be assigned a rating of at least "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency. See "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION - Municipal Bond Rating" herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Certificates are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with at least \$1 million of capital, and savings and loan associations. The Certificates are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies, and its political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value.

The City has made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to such institutions or entities or which might limit the suitability of the Certificates for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such institutions or entities to purchase or invest in the Certificates for such purposes. The City has made no

review of laws in other states to determine whether the Certificates are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

#### OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION

#### **Authenticity of Financial Data and Other Information**

The financial data and other information contained herein have been obtained from the City's records, audited financial statements and other sources that are believed to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and resolutions contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents and resolutions. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information. Reference is made to original documents in all respects.

#### Registration and Qualification of Certificates for Sale

The sale of the Certificates has not been registered under the federal Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2); and the Certificates have not been qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Certificates been qualified under the securities act of any other jurisdiction. The City assumes no responsibility for qualification of the Certificates under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Certificates may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for qualification for sale or other disposition of the Certificates shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration provisions.

It is the obligation of the Underwriters to register or qualify the sale of the Certificates under the securities laws of any jurisdiction which so requires. The City agrees to cooperate, at the Underwriters' written request and sole expense, in registering or qualifying the Certificates or in obtaining an exemption from registration or qualification in any state where such action is necessary; provided, however, that the City shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to execute a general or special consent to service of process in any jurisdiction.

#### **Municipal Bond Rating**

S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") has assigned its municipal bond rating of "AA" to the Certificates.

An explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from S&P. The rating of the Certificates by S&P reflects only the view of such company at the time the rating is given, and the City makes no representation as to the appropriateness of such rating. There is no assurance that the rating will continue for any given period of time, or that the rating will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by S&P if, in the judgment of S&P, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Certificates. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, hold or sell securities.

#### **Financial Advisor**

SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. (the "Financial Advisor") is employed as the Financial Advisor to the City in connection with the issuance of the Certificates. The Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Certificates is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Certificates. In the normal course of business, the Financial Advisor may also from time to time sell investment securities to the City for the investment of bond proceeds or other funds of the City upon the request of the City. SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., in its capacity as Financial Advisor, has relied on the opinion of Bond Counsel and has not verified and does not assume any responsibility for the information, covenants, and representations contained in any of the bond documentation with respect to the federal income tax status of the Certificates.

#### Underwriting

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Certificates from the City at the price equal to the initial offering prices to the public, as shown on page -ii- hereof, less an underwriters' discount of \$850,285.30, plus accrued interest on the Certificates to their date of initial delivery. The Underwriters' obligation is subject to certain conditions precedent. The Underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of the Certificates, if the Certificates are purchased. The Certificates may be offered and sold to certain dealers and others at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

RBC Capital Markets, LLC ("RBCCM"), has provided the following information for inclusion in this Official Statement: RBCCM and its respective affiliates are full-service financial institutions engaged in various activities, that may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, municipal advisory, brokerage, and asset management. In the ordinary course of business, RBCCM and its respective affiliates may actively trade debt and, if applicable, equity securities

(or related derivative securities) and provide financial instruments (which may include bank loans, credit support or interest rate swaps). RBCCM and its respective affiliates may engage in transactions for their own accounts involving the securities and instruments made the subject of this securities offering or other offering of the City. RBCCM and its respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and publish independent research views in respect of this securities offering or other offerings of the City. RBCCM and its respective affiliates may make a market in credit default swaps with respect to municipal securities in the future.

#### **Forward-Looking Statements**

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the City, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the City's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the City on the date hereof, and the City assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements.

It is important to note that the City's actual results could differ materially from those discussed in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements included herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the City. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement would prove to be accurate.

#### Information from External Sources

References to web site addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such web sites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in the Rule.

#### **Authorization of the Official Statement**

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the City.

This Official Statement has been approved by the City Council of the City for distribution in accordance with provisions of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission's rule codified at 17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c-12, as amended.

The Ordinance approved the form and content of this Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto and authorized its further use in the reoffering of the Certificates by the Underwriters.

CITY OF CECLUIAL TEVAC

		CITY OF SE	CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS	
		/s/	Donna Dodgen	
			Mayor	
ATTEST:				
/s/	Kristin Mueller			
	City Secretary			

#### **APPENDIX A**

SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS



#### **VALUATION AND DEBT DATA**

#### General Purpose, General Obligation Bonds and Certificates

2024 Total Appraised Valuation <sup>(1)</sup>	\$5,410,232,284
Less Exemptions and Exclusions <sup>(2)</sup>	1,086,367,273
2024 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation (100% of market value)(3)	\$4,323,865,011

Amount

<sup>(3)</sup> Excludes \$241,962,861 in value under review.

Outstanding Debt By Issues	Outstanding At 2-6-2025 <sup>(1)</sup>
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013	\$ 725,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014	2,320,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	6,400,000 (2)
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	11,075,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016A	7,535,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018	5,250,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019	14,110,000 <sup>(2)</sup>
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020	8,250,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021	10,525,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021	1,105,000 <sup>(2)</sup>
Tax Notes, Series 2021	275,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022	19,665,000 <sup>(2)</sup>
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022A	87,420,000 (2)
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2023	29,655,000 <sup>(2)</sup>
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue	(2)
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2024	110,000,000 (2)
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue	(2)
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2025 (the "Certificates")	<u>144,590,000</u> (2)
Total General Obligation Debt	\$458,900,000
Less: Self-supporting Debt	<u>293,995,500</u>
Net Tax Supported General Obligation Debt	\$164, 904,500
Less: Interest and Sinking Fund Balance (as of 10-31-2024)	<u>915,590</u>
Net General Obligation Debt Outstanding	\$163,988,910
Ratio Net Tax Supported General Obligation Debt to 2024 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	3.81%
Ratio Net General Obligation Debt to 2024 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	3.79%

<sup>(1)</sup> Unaudited.

2020 U. S. Census Population - 29,433
2024 Estimated Population - 36,013
Per Capita 2024 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation - \$120,064.00
Per Capita Total Net Tax Supported General Obligation Debt - \$4,579.03
Per Capita Net General Obligation Debt - \$4,553.60

#### **Future Issues**

The City has no authorized and unissued general obligation voted authority from any bond election; however, the City may, from time to time and without an election, issue debt obligations payable from its collection of ad valorem taxes, including (but not limited to) certificates of obligation, public property finance contractual obligations, certain types of capital leases, and tax notes.

#### **TAXATION DATA**

#### **Tax Rate Distribution**

Tax Year	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
Local Maintenance Interest and Sinking Fund	\$0.2957 <u>0.2168</u>	\$0.3017 <u>0.2108</u>	\$0.3012 <u>0.2213</u>	\$0.2880 0.2532	\$0.2811 <u>0.2601</u>
Totals	\$0.5125	\$0.5125	\$0.5225	\$0.5412	\$0.5412

<sup>(1)</sup> Source: Guadalupe Appraisal District. The Appraisal Review Board approved Certified Values as of August 20, 2024.

<sup>(2)</sup> Does not include frozen values.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(2)</sup> A portion of debt service of this issue is supported by payments from the City's Utility System.

#### **Tax Collection Data**

Taxes are due October 1 and become delinquent after January 31. No split payments or discounts are allowed. Penalties and Interest: (a) a delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. However, a tax delinquent on July 1 incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) of the amount of the delinquent tax without regard to the number of months the tax has been delinquent; (b) a delinquent tax accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid; and an additional penalty up to a maximum of twenty percent (20%) of taxes, penalty and interest may be imposed to defray costs of collection for taxes delinquent after July 1. All percentage of collections set forth below exclude penalties and interest.

Tax	Taxable Assessed	Tax	% Col	lections	Year
<u>Year</u>	Valuation <sup>(1)</sup>	Rate	Current	Total	Ending
2014	\$1,471,733,571	\$0.5244	98.41%	99.34%	09-30-15
2015	1,554,809,696	0.5256	97.93%	99.83%	09-30-16
2016	1,798,558,709	0.5412	97.14%	99.89%	09-30-17
2017	1,957,487,506	0.5412	98.40%	100.60%	09-30-18
2018	2,117,411,174	0.5412	99.45%	100.34%	09-30-19
2019	2,250,235,626	0.5412	98.64%	99.96%	09-30-20
2020	2,467,061,495	0.5412	98.90%	100.72%	09-30-21
2021	2,808,550,488	0.5412	98.80%	99.66%	09-30-22
2022	3,444,080,545	0.5225	98.70%	100.44%	09-30-23
2023	3,863,049,241 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	0.5125	n/a	100.01%	09-30-24
2024	4,323,865,011 (2)(3)(4)	0.5125	(in the proces	s of collection)	09-30-25

<sup>(1)</sup> City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

#### **Non-Funded Debt**

#### Capital Leases

The City has entered into notes payable agreement to finance the acquisition of public safety, public works and golf equipment.

Future minimum obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of September 30, 2023 are as follows:

	Notes Payable							
Year Ending	Go	Government Activities			Business Type Activities			
September 30	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total		
2024	\$ 529,725	\$ 21,151	\$ 550,876	\$ 57,061	\$ 25,820	\$ 82,881		
2025	195,797	51,631	247,428	52,323	30,558	82,881		
2026	210,112	36,786	246,898	55,638	27,243	82,881		
2027	213,344	26,692	240,036	59,164	23,717	82,881		
2028	104,006	-	104,006	62,912	19,969	82,881		
2029				252,235	15,982	268,217		
	\$1,252,984	\$136,260	\$1,389,244	\$539,333	\$143,289	\$682,622		

Source: The City's 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (and the summary table directly above) do not reflect the master lease agreement that the City entered into on July 20, 2023 for the lease of two fire trucks. Pursuant to this lease, the City is required to pay \$308,926.53 on July 20 of each of the years 2024 through 2031. The City's 2024 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report will reflect these payments in the summary schedule.

<sup>(2)</sup> Guadalupe Appraisal District.

<sup>(3)</sup> Unaudited.

<sup>(4)</sup> See the table of Top 10 Taxpayers and Their 2024 Valuations herein.

Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023

Year Ended 9/30	Ending Balance
2014	\$ 18,239
2015	23,417
2016	23,645
2017	27,350
2018	23,044
2018	24,343
2020	36,819
2021	46,554
2022	79,465
2023	<u>218,817</u>
Total	\$521,693

Source: The City's 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

#### **Municipal Sales Taxes**

The City has adopted the Municipal Sales and Use Tax Act, VATCS, Tax Code, Chapter 321, which grants the City the power to impose and levy a 1% Local Sales and Use Tax within the City, the proceeds of which are credited to the General Fund and are not pledged to the payment of the Certificates. Collection and enforcement are effected through the offices of the Comptroller of Public Accounts, State of Texas, who remits the proceeds of the tax, after deduction of a 2% service fee, to the City monthly. In addition to the 1% sales tax, the City collects one-quarter percent (1/4 of 1%) to be used to reduce the property tax rate. Subject to the approval of a majority of the voters in a local option election, state law also provides certain cities the option of assessing a sales and use tax for a variety of other purposes, including economic and industrial development, municipal street maintenance and repair, and sports and community venues. State law limits the maximum aggregate sales and use tax rate in any area to 8½%. Accordingly, the collection of local sales and use taxes in the area of the City (including sales and use taxes levied by the City) is limited to no more than 2% (when combined with the State sales and use tax rate of 6 1/4%). Beginning in fiscal year 1995, the City has collected an additional sales and use tax of one-fourth of one percent (1/4 of 1%) for its economic development as permitted under provision of Article 5190.6, Section 4A (now codified primarily in Chapter 504, Texas Local Government Code). Net collections on fiscal year basis are as follows:

			% of Ad	Equivalent of
Fiscal		Total	Valorem	Ad Valorem
Year	Rate (1)	Collected	Tax Levy	Tax Rate
·				
2013	1 1/2%	6,918,184	99.23%	0.49
2014	1 1/2%	6,909,704	97.32%	0.50
2015	1 1/2%	7,214,240	98.39%	0.52
2016	1 1/2%	7,389,899	96.56%	0.50
2017	1 1/2%	7,434,928	82.72%	0.44
2018	1 1/2%	7,970,496	80.77%	0.44
2019	1 1/2%	7,970,112	68.18%	0.37
2020	1 1/2%	8,613,777	73.69%	0.40
2021	1 1/2%	9,736,753 (1)	77.39%	0.40
2022	1 1/2%	11,984,262	82.73%	0.45
2023	1 1/2%	12,874,058	75.05%	0.33
2024	1 1/2%	14,478,658	73.13%	0.37

Source: City of Seguin.

<sup>(1) 1.00%</sup> City sales tax; 0.25% to be used by the City to reduce property taxes; and 0.25% for Seguin Economic Development Corporation. The remaining 0.50% is collected by the Commissioners Court of Guadalupe County to reduce property taxes.

Top 10 Taxpayers and Their 2024 Valuations(1)

Name	Type of Property	2024 Net Assessed Valuation	Percent of Total 2024 Assessed Valuation
Vitesco Technologies	Manufacturing	\$168,902,131	3.91%
Caterpillar Inc	Manufacturing	131,868,379	3.05%
Niagara Bottling LLC	Water Bottle Manufacturing	56,729,044	1.31%
Tyson Foods Inc	Manufacturing	33,819,686	0.78%
8th Street Properties	Real Estate	31,940,291	0.74%
Helmerich & Payne International	Contract Drilling	26,393,524	0.61%
Mack (Oak Hollow) LLC	Real Estate	26,000,000	0.60%
The Reserve Seguin LLC	Apartment Complex	23,942,624	0.55%
United Alloy Texas LLC(1)	Manufacturing	22,775,611	0.53%
Ameritex Pipe & Products LLC	Manufacturing	22,762,187	<u>0.53%</u>
Total		. \$545,133,477	12.61%(2)

Source: Guadalupe Appraisal District.

#### **Taxpayers by Classification**

Classification	2024 Assessed <u>Valuation</u>	Percent of Total	2023 Assessed <u>Valuation</u>	Percent of Total	2022 Assessed <u>Valuation</u>	Percent of Total
Single Family Residential	\$2,726,446,914	50.39%	\$2,435,696,545	49.39%	\$2,003,438,124	46.62%
Multi-Family Residential	193,653,335	3.58%	157,111,557	3.19%	129,899,927	3.02%
Vacant-Platted Lots	83,514,523	1.54%	82,156,471	1.67%	57,058,207	1.33%
Qualified Open Space	205,892,765	3.81%	190,212,847	3.86%	164,940,209	3.84%
Rural Land, Non-qualified Space	71,561,956	1.32%	69,609,942	1.41%	52,233,738	1.22%
Commercial Real Property	554,682,095	10.25%	438,834,254	8.90%	435,496,323	10.13%
Industrial Real Property	334,042,405	6.17%	310,422,070	6.29%	309,453,376	7.20%
Utilities	23,097,833	0.43%	20,859,574	0.42%	17,202,651	0.40%
Commercial Personal Property	207,403,353	3.83%	214,972,133	4.36%	180,720,771	4.21%
Industrial Personal Property	853,314,668	15.77%	857,902,214	17.40%	823,952,313	19.17%
Mobile Homes	10,036,553	0.19%	10,313,626	0.21%	10,407,690	0.24%
Residential Inventory	113,739,129	2.10%	109,824,941	2.23%	78,889,696	1.84%
Special Inventory	32,846,755	0.61%	33,698,477	0.68%	33,931,388	0.79%
Total Appraised Valuation	\$5,410,232,284	100.00%	\$4,931,614,651	100.00%	\$4,297,624,413	100.00%
Less Exemptions & Exclusions	1,086,367,273		<u>1,068,565,410</u>		1,014,521,707	
Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	\$4,323,865,011		\$3,863,049,241		\$3,283,102,706	

Source: Guadalupe Appraisal District.

<sup>(1)</sup> Net Assessed Valuation is subject to a tax abatement agreement. See Note O - Commitment and Contingencies - Economic Development Agreements" in the Notes to Basic Financial Statements September 30, 2023 included in "APPENDIX C - EXCERPTS FROM THE CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

As shown in the table above, the top ten taxpayers in the City account for in excess of 12% of the City's tax base. Adverse developments in economic conditions, especially in a particular industry in which any one of these large taxpayers participates, could adversely impact these businesses and, consequently, the tax values in the City, resulting in less local tax revenue. If any major taxpayer, or a combination of top taxpayers, were to default in the payment of taxes, the ability of the City to make timely payment of debt service on the Certificates may be dependent on its ability to enforce and liquidate its tax lien, which is a time-consuming process that may only occur annually. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Defaults and Remedies" and "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION - City's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies.")

#### Direct and Estimated Gross Overlapping Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes

Expenditures of the various taxing bodies overlapping the territory of the City are paid out of ad valorem taxes levied by these taxing bodies on properties overlapping the City. These political taxing bodies are independent of the City and may incur borrowings to finance their expenditures. The following statement of direct and estimated overlapping ad valorem tax bonds was developed from information contained in the "Texas Municipal Reports" published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. Except for the amounts relating to the City, the City has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information, and no person should rely upon such information as being accurate or complete. Furthermore, certain of the entities listed below may have authorized or issued additional bonds since the date stated below, and such entities may have programs requiring the authorization and/or issuance of substantial amounts of additional bonds, the amount of which cannot be determined. The following table reflects the estimated share of direct and overlapping extended debt of these various taxing bodies:

	Gross D	Debt	Percent	Amount
Political Subdivision	Amount	As Of	Overlapping	Overlapping
Guadalupe County	\$ 8,015,000	12-31-2024	20.15%	\$ 1,615,022
Lake McQueeney WC&ID #1	49,290,000	12-31-2024	0.88%	394,320
Lake Placid WC&ID #1	44,060,000	12-31-2024	3.94%	1,735,964
Marion ISD	105,550,000	12-31-2024	0.02%	21,110.00
Navarro ISD	169,366,494	12-31-2024	47.67%	80,737,008
Seguin ISD	229,725,000	12-31-2024	57.99%	133,217,528
Total Net Overlapping Debt				\$217,720,952
Seguin, City of	164,904,500	2-15-2025	100.00%	<u>164,904,500</u> <sup>(1)</sup>
Total Direct and Estimated Overlapping D	Debt			\$382,625,452
Total Direct and Estimated Overlapping D	Debt Percent of Assess	sed Valuation		8.85%
Total Direct and Estimated Debt Per Cap	ita			\$10,624.65

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes the Certificates. Excludes self-supported debt.

(The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.)

#### **ESTIMATED INTEREST & SINKING FUND MANAGEMENT INDEX 2024/25**

Estimated Interest and Sinking Fund Balance at 9-30-2024	\$	915,590
Estimated Income from \$0.2108 Collected Using 2024 Taxable		
Assessed Valuation of \$4,323,865,011 at 97% Collections	8	3,841,266
Estimated Other Revenue	2	<u>2,600,000</u>
Estimated Total Funds Available	12	2,357,206
2024/25 Net Debt Service Requirement	<u>10</u>	0,920,339
Estimated Interest and Sinking Fund Balance at 9-30-2025	\$ 1	1,436,867

#### CONSOLIDATED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

	CURRENTLY	PLUS:			GRAND	LESS		
FISCAL	OUTSTANDING	7		S AT ACTUAL RAT	ES	TOTAL OF	SELF-	NET TOTAL
YEAR	DEBT SERVICE	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	INTEREST		ALL DEBT	SUPPORTING	GO
30-SEPT	REQUIREMENTS	DUE 9/1	<b>DUE 3/1</b>	Due 9/1	TOTAL	SERVICE	DEBT SERVICE	DEBT SERVICE
	<b>A</b> 00 000 070 F0			<b>A</b> 4 004 044 50	<b>4</b> 4 00 4 04 4 50	A 05 000 004 00	<b>0.44.000.044.70</b>	A 40 000 000 04
2025	\$ 20,839,972.50		<b>^</b>	\$ 4,964,011.53		\$ 25,803,984.03	. , ,	. , ,
2026	20,938,012.50		\$ 3,953,637.50	3,953,637.50	8,317,275.00	29,255,287.50	17,487,306.25	11,767,981.25
2027	20,796,812.50		3,943,387.50	3,943,387.50	8,296,775.00	29,093,587.50	17,462,906.25	11,630,681.25
2028	20,780,600.00	415,000	3,933,137.50	3,933,137.50	8,281,275.00	29,061,875.00	17,444,156.25	11,617,718.75
2029	20,753,500.00	450,000	3,922,762.50	3,922,762.50	8,295,525.00	29,049,025.00	17,404,156.25	11,644,868.75
2030	20,799,612.50	480,000	3,911,512.50	3,911,512.50	8,303,025.00	29,102,637.50	17,390,531.25	11,712,106.25
2031	20,597,562.50	740,000	3,899,512.50	3,899,512.50	8,539,025.00	29,136,587.50	17,384,781.25	11,751,806.25
2032	20,330,287.50	880,000	3,881,012.50	3,881,012.50	8,642,025.00	28,972,312.50	17,264,906.25	11,707,406.25
2033	20,368,050.00	1,025,000	3,859,012.50	3,859,012.50	8,743,025.00	29,111,075.00	17,353,406.25	11,757,668.75
2034	20,367,218.75	1,190,000	3,833,387.50	3,833,387.50	8,856,775.00	29,223,993.75	17,428,656.25	11,795,337.50
2035	20,335,856.25	1,305,000	3,803,637.50	3,803,637.50	8,912,275.00	29,248,131.25	17,490,656.25	11,757,475.00
2036	20,302,887.50	1,730,000	3,771,012.50	3,771,012.50	9,272,025.00	29,574,912.50	17,815,406.25	11,759,506.25
2037	20,234,893.75	2,060,000	3,727,762.50	3,727,762.50	9,515,525.00	29,750,418.75	17,963,156.25	11,787,262.50
2038	19,863,106.25	1,310,000	3,671,112.50	3,671,112.50	8,652,225.00	28,515,331.25	16,811,756.25	11,703,575.00
2039	18,767,068.75	1,580,000	3,635,087.50	3,635,087.50	8,850,175.00	27,617,243.75	16,358,256.25	11,258,987.50
2040	18,683,437.50	1,480,000	3,591,637.50	3,591,637.50	8,663,275.00	27,346,712.50	16,140,750.00	11,205,962.50
2041	18,589,512.50	1,605,000	3,550,937.50	3,550,937.50	8,706,875.00	27,296,387.50	16,130,687.50	11,165,700.00
2042	17,944,737.50	1,930,000	3,506,800.00	3,506,800.00	8,943,600.00	26,888,337.50	16,085,037.25	10,803,300.25
2043	16,253,525.00	3,235,000	3,453,725.00	3,453,725.00	10,142,450.00	26,395,975.00	16,421,900.00	9,974,075.00
2044	15,893,525.00		3,364,762.50	3,364,762.50	10,174,525.00	26,068,050.00	16,339,600.00	9,728,450.00
2045	15,481,575.00		3,270,025.00	3,270,025.00	10,495,050.00	25,976,625.00	16,444,750.00	9,531,875.00
2046	15,455,500.00	4,545,000	3,161,262.50	3,161,262.50	10,867,525.00		16,900,475.00	9,422,550.00
2047	12,771,150.00	7,415,000	3,036,275.00	3,036,275.00	13,487,550.00	' '	16,958,925.00	9,299,775.00
2048	12,283,387.50	8,055,000	2,832,362.50	2,832,362.50	13,719,725.00	26,003,112.50	16,905,837.50	9,097,275.00
2049	10,130,587.50		2,610,850.00	2,610,850.00	14,906,700.00	25,037,287.50	17,079,162.50	7,958,125.00
2050	10,241,725.00	, ,	2,344,512.50	2,344,512.50	14,094,025.00	, ,	17,288,350.00	7,047,400.00
2051	10,088,612.50		2,085,875.00	2,085,875.00	7,586,750.00	17,675,362.50	17,675,362.50	-
2052	10,312,737.50		1,991,962.50	1,991,962.50	8,028,925.00	18,341,662.50	18,341,662.50	-
2053	11,680,700.00	4,675,000	1,880,725.00	1,880,725.00	8,436,450.00	20,117,150.00	20,117,150.00	_
2054	19,660,237.50	6,955,000	1,752,162.50	1,752,162.50	10,459,325.00		30,119,562.50	_
2055	19,404,000.00	7,495,000	1,560,900.00	1,560,900.00	10,616,800.00	30,020,800.00	30,020,800.00	_
2056	19,455,587.50		1,354,787.50	1,354,787.50	10,254,575.00	29,710,162.50	29,710,162.50	_
2057	19,345,187.50		1,147,300.00	1,147,300.00	10,919,600.00		30,264,787.50	_
2057	13,508,837.50		910,112.50	910,112.50	14,200,225.00	27,709,062.50	27,709,062.50	_
2059	10,000,007.00	20,715,000	569,662.50	569,662.50	21,854,325.00	21,854,325.00	21,854,325.00	-
2009		20,713,000	303,002.30	303,002.30	21,004,020.00	21,004,020.00	21,004,020.00	<del></del>
	\$593,260,003.75	\$144,590,000	\$101,722,612.5	106,686,624.03	\$352,999,236.53	\$946,259,240.28	\$666,452,031.97	\$279,807,208.31

#### ESTIMATED INTEREST & SINKING FUND MANAGEMENT INDEX 2025/26

Estimated Interest and Sinking Fund Balance at 9-30-2025	\$ 1,436,867
Estimated Income from \$0.2250 Collected Using Projected 2025 Estimated	
Taxable Assessed Valuation of \$4,540,058,262 at 97% Collections	9,908,677
Other Revenue (includes revenue for self-supporting debt)	2,000,000
Estimated Total Funds Available	13,345,544
Estimated 2025/26 Net Debt Service Requirement	11,767,981
Estimated Interest and Sinking Fund Balance at 9-30-2026	\$ 1,577,563

## COMPARATIVE CONDENSED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN GENERAL FUND BALANCE

The following statements reflect the historical operations of the City. Such summary has been prepared for inclusion herein based upon information obtained from the City's audited financial statements and records. Reference is made to such statements for further and complete information.

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
REVENUES					_
Taxes	\$ 22,361,273	\$19,319,300	\$16,235,079	\$14,511,305	\$13,657,432
Licenses and Permits	3,552,124	3,826,201	2,810,128	1,976,301	653,927
Intergovernmental	1,406,659	1,260,289	1,225,571	2,804,324	1,134,769
Charges for Services	9,146,386	9,128,656	7,456,842	6,139,753	6,106,516
Fines and Forfeits	596,293	686,990	644,301	630,226	1,193,263
Interest	1,140,956	167,149	13,032	159,687	332,668
Miscellaneous	<u>859,115</u>	853,899	1,515,730	1,585,288	1,922,403
Total Revenues	\$39,062,806	\$35,242,484	\$29,900,683	\$27,806,884	\$25,000,978
EXPENDITURES					
General Government	5,564,559	4,717,415	4,111,358	3,637,613	3,567,718
Public Safety	20,067,639	18,070,457	16,691,447	15,335,408	13,982,502
Public Service	7,629,284	7,202,441	6,611,884	7,492,584	7,495,600
Nondepartmental	3,720,292	3,884,744	4,683,572	2,789,364	2,358,388
Indirect Cost Allocation (recovery)	(7,045,073)	(6,228,640)	(5,628,493)	(5,256,011)	(4,968,672)
Capital Projects/Outlay	-0-	- 0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Expenditures	\$29,936,701	\$27,646,417	\$26,469,768	\$23,998,958	\$22,435,536
Excess of Revenues					
Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>9,126,105</u>	<u>7,596,067</u>	<u>3,430,915</u>	3,807,926	<u>2,565,442</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(4,530,465</u> )	(2,886,430)	(2,014,737)	(1,753,552)	(2,227,274)
Special Items	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under)	4 FOF 640	4 700 627	1 116 170	2.054.274	220.460
Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>4,595,640</u>	4,709,637	<u>1,416,178</u>	2,054,374	<u>338,168</u>
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	21,521,468	<u>16,811,831</u>	15,395,653	13,341,279	13,003,111
Equity Transfer				<u>-0-</u>	
Fund Balance - September 30 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ <u>26,117,108</u>	\$ <u>21,521,468</u>	\$ <u>16,811,831</u>	\$ <u>15,395,653</u>	\$ <u>13,341,279</u>

Source: City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports.

(1) The City anticipates it's ending fund balance for its fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 to be approximately \$30,586,500 (unaudited).



# APPENDIX B

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY OF SEGUIN AND ITS ECONOMY



This Appendix contains a brief discussion of certain economic and demographic characteristics of City. Information in this Appendix has been obtained from the sources noted. They are believed to be reliable, although no investigation has been made to verify the accuracy of such information. Much of this information was obtained from the City, Texas Workforce Commission, Seguin Area Chamber of Commerce, Guadalupe County, Texas, and the City's Texas Municipal Report.

#### **Economic and Demographic Characteristics**

The City of Seguin, Texas (the "City") is located in South Central Texas and is the county seat and principal commercial center of Guadalupe County (the "County"). The City is located on Interstate Highway 10, about 35 miles east of San Antonio, 160 miles west of Houston, and 50 miles south of Austin, the State capital.

Incorporated in 1853, the City operates under a Home Rule Charter, which was adopted on December 7, 1971. The City has a council-manager type of government composed of the City Manager, Mayor and eight Councilpersons elected for four-year terms.

The Seguin-Guadalupe County economy is an important contribution to the San Antonio metropolitan area. Industry, agriculture and agribusiness, minerals, education, and recreation are major contributors.

## **Population**

	<u>1980</u>	<u>1990</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2020</u>	2024 Est.
City	17,854	18,853	22,011	25,175	29,433	37,814
County	46,700	64,874	89,023	131,533	172,706	194,206

#### **Major Area Employers**

The area has been economically stable for many years because of the industries located there. The major area employers, their products and approximate number of employees, as currently reported by the Seguin Economic Development Corporation, are given below:

Name	Product	Number of Employees		
Caterpillar, Inc.	Engine Manufacturing and Assembly	1,500		
Vitesco Technologies	Manufacturing	1,500		
Seguin Independent School District	Education	1,100		
CMC Steel Texas	Steel Products Manufacturing	900		
Guadalupe Regional Medical Center	Healthcare	765		
Guadalupe County	Government	650		
Tyson Foods, Inc.	Manufacturing	650		
City of Seguin	Government	448		
Texas Lutheran University	Education	440		
HEB	Retail	400		
Total		8,353		

Many people commute to nearby San Antonio and Randolph Air Force Base for employment.

With the development of SH-130 providing an alternate route from the IH-35 gridlock, commercial traffic is diverted from just north of Austin to Seguin. This places Seguin as a very strategic location for distribution centers and manufacturers alike and will impact both retail and industrial market growths complimenting the already accelerated growth trend.

The City of Seguin and the Seguin Economic Development Corporation experienced another remarkable year in 2024, marked by a series of transformative developments that significantly bolstered the local economy. These projects span across industrial, commercial, and educational sectors, with wide-ranging impacts on job creation, tax revenue, and community growth. Below are some highlights.

#### **Industrial Developments**

In the summer of 2024, **Premium Waters, Inc.** began operations at its new state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Seguin, Texas. Located on a 27-acre site at Freeport Way and Crossroads Boulevard, the 390,000-square-foot facility represents a significant investment of over \$80 million. Premium Waters plans to ramp up production over the next three years, creating at least 60 full-time jobs and generating \$3.6 million in total annual payroll. Headquartered in Minneapolis, Minnesota, Premium Waters is a leading bottled water company offering home and office delivery, private and custom-label products, and complementary solutions such as water coolers and filtration systems.

In the spring of 2024, **Maruichi Stainless Tube Texas Corporation (MST-X)** began operations at its new 153,000-square-foot state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Seguin, Texas. Situated on a 33-acre site along 8<sup>th</sup> Street, just south of Interstate 10, the facility represents a significant capital investment of over \$55 million. MST-X plans to create more than 100 full-time jobs and generate \$4.77 million in total annual payroll during a two-year production ramp-up period. The company specializes in manufacturing bright annealed stainless seamless tubing, a critical component for the rapidly expanding semiconductor industry in the United States. Since starting operations in April 2024, MST-X has combined local talent with expertise from its parent company, Maruichi Stainless Tube (MST) in Japan. By working closely with Japanese engineers and specialists, the Seguin-based team has quickly advanced toward becoming a world-class producer of high-quality tubing. MST-X's products will play a key role in supporting the growth of U.S. semiconductor manufacturing, aligning with the country's commitment to strengthening domestic production of "Made in USA" semiconductors.

In May 2024, **Caterpillar Inc.** announced a \$90 million investment to enhance its facilities in Schertz and Seguin, Texas, for the production of the all-new Cat® C13D industrial engine. This state-of-the-art 13-liter diesel engine platform is engineered to deliver best-in-class power, density, and fuel efficiency, optimizing performance in heavy-duty off-highway applications such as material handling, construction, mining, and aircraft ground support. The investment includes \$70 million for new equipment installations in Schertz to produce C13D engine components and \$20 million in Seguin for engine assembly. Importantly, the new installations will not disrupt existing operations, which include manufacturing Cat® and Perkins engines and generator sets. Production of the Cat® C13D engine is expected to begin in 2026, marking another milestone in Caterpillar's commitment to innovation and excellence in industrial engine manufacturing.

#### **Retail Developments**

On September 18, 2024, local officials announced an exciting new retail development in Seguin, Texas: **Seguin Crossing**, a joint venture between Collett & Associates and the Alexander Family. This landmark project represents a capital investment of at least \$25 million and will deliver over 135,000 square feet of new retail space to the city. Confirmed tenants at Seguin Crossing include **Academy Sports + Outdoors**, **Hobby Lobby**, **Five Below**, **James Avery**, **Aspen Dental**, and others to be announced soon. Construction began in October 2024 on a 14-acre site at the northeast corner of the westbound Interstate 10 Frontage Road and Jay Road. The majority of retail tenants are set to open by fall 2025, just in time for the holiday shopping season. Seguin Crossing is the largest multi-tenant retail project undertaken in Seguin in over 30 years. It reflects the city's ongoing growth and the expanding opportunities available to residents and visitors alike. On August 20, 2024, local officials announced that **Chick-fil-A** will break ground on its very first restaurant in Seguin in 2025. The nearly 5,000-square-foot restaurant will be located at the corner of the Interstate 10 Eastbound Frontage Road and CH Matthies Drive. Chick-fil-A plans to invest over \$2.5 million in the project, with construction expected to begin in the second or third quarter of 2025. This marks an exciting milestone for the community, bringing one of the nation's most popular fast-food chains to Sequin.

**Murdoch's Ranch and Home Supply**, a privately owned leader in farm and ranch supplies, acquired D&D Texas Outfitters in Seguin, Texas. Following the acquisition, Murdoch's has transformed the location to seamlessly blend D&D's unique offerings with Murdoch's signature product categories. The revamped store now features an expanded selection, including sporting goods, firearms, western fashion, workwear, footwear, animal health and pet supplies, tools, tack, fencing, hardware, agricultural supplies, power equipment, and more. This integration brings together the best of both brands, enhancing the shopping experience for customers in Seguin and the surrounding communities.

Spec's Wine, Spirits & Finer Foods has signed a lease for nearly 16,000 square feet in the Seguin Marketplace Shopping Center. The Texas-based retail chain, renowned for its extensive selection of wine, liquor, beer, and gourmet foods, is set to open its first Seguin location in 2025. Founded in 1962 in Houston by Carroll B. Jackson and his wife Carolynn, Spec's started as a small liquor store and has grown into a household name, boasting over 165 locations across Texas in cities like Houston, Austin, San Antonio, and Dallas. The upcoming Seguin location will bring the same exceptional offerings that have made Spec's a favorite destination for food and beverage enthusiasts statewide.

#### **Downtown Developments**

Work has continued on **The Nolte Project**, a transformative redevelopment initiative for Seguin's downtown area. This project revolves around the City of Seguin's acquisition of **101 East Nolte Street**, currently home to Wells Fargo, which plans to relocate to a smaller Seguin location by Spring 2025. Recognizing the property's prime potential, the City purchased the site in January 2024 and has since partnered with a consultant to create a comprehensive, four-phase redevelopment plan. City officials are optimistic that The Nolte Project will catalyze further downtown investment, contributing to the vibrancy and continued growth of Seguin.

## **Labor Force Statistics - Guadalupe County**

	Annual Average					
Annual Average	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Civilian Labor Force	87,830	85,585	82,868	80,610	81,486	79,824
Total Employed	<u>84,847</u>	82,694	79,095	<u>75,677</u>	79,087	<u>77,326</u>
Total Unemployed	2,983	2,891	3,773	4,933	2,399	2,497
% Unemployed	3.4%	3.4%	4.6%	6.1%	2.9%	3.1%
% Unemployed (Texas)	3.9%	3.9%	5.9%	7.6%	3.5%	3.9%
% Unemployed (United States)	3.6%	3.6%	5.3%	8.1%	3.7%	3.9%

Source: Texas Workforce Commission - Economic Research and Analysis Department, and United States Department of Labor.

## **Employment and Wages by Industry - Guadalupe County**

	Number of Employees						
	Second Quarter 2024	Fourth Quarter 2023	Fourth Quarter 2022	Fourth Quarter 2021			
Natural Resources and Mining	756	742	768	512			
Construction	3,812	3,617	3,273	2,864			
Manufacturing	9,663	9,687	9,854	8,566			
Trade, Transportation & Utilities	11,282	11,543	11,127	12,503			
Information	78	79	66	63			
Financial Activities	1,642	1,302	1,340	1,126			
Professional and Business Services	3,762	3,787	3,479	3,292			
Education and Health Services	4,040	3,743	3,477	3,788			
Leisure and Hospitality	5,218	5,016	4,569	4,338			
Other Services	1,302	1,227	1,241	1,282			
Unclassified	16	33	14	19			
Federal Government	308	299	267	239			
State Government	180	180	170	173			
Local Government	<u>6,765</u>	6,769	6,567	6,470			
Total Employment	48,822	48,023	46,213	45,235			
Total Wages	\$717,682,092	\$711,198,759	\$668,455,965	\$619,060,119			

Source: Texas Workforce Commission - Texas Labor Market Information.

#### Agriculture

Guadalupe County agricultural income is derived from beef, dairy cattle, hogs, and poultry. Crops include sorghum, corn, wheat, oats, cotton, peanuts and pecans.

#### **Minerals**

Minerals produced include oil, gas, sand and gravel. A part of Guadalupe County lies in the Austin Chalk formation from which there is considerable oil production.

## **Transportation**

In addition to Interstate Highway 10, highway facilities include State Highways 46 and 123, and U.S. Highways 90 and 90-A. Interstate 35 goes through the western portion of Guadalupe County.

Railroad facilities are provided by Union Pacific Railroad.

Commercial air service is available at the nearby San Antonio International Airport or Austin Bergstrom. Small and medium sized private aircraft may land at two airfields located within 12 miles of downtown Seguin.

Four local motor freight carriers serve Seguin from local depots. Four additional motor freight carriers serve Seguin from terminals in nearby San Antonio.

#### **Educational Facilities**

The Seguin Independent School District, accredited by the Texas Education Agency, is administered by a board comprised of elected citizens who serve in their respective positions without compensation. In addition to the basic curriculum prescribed by the state for grades K through 12, the District offers a wide range of electives. There are extensive special education and vocational education programs, as well as provisions for the accelerated students.

In addition, pre-school and day care centers are located throughout the City with religious and secular programs. Private and parochial schools, representing many teaching disciplines and religious affiliations, can also be found in the area. Baptist, Lutheran, Catholic and other Christian faiths provide pre-school and some elementary through high school programs. There is one Montessori program offered.

Texas Lutheran University ("TLU"), a fully accredited four-year co-educational senior liberal arts institution of higher learning, is located in Seguin. TLU's 1,400 students (50-50, male/female) come from 36 states and seven foreign countries. The 15:1 student-teacher ratio allows for small classes. U.S. News & World Report ranked Seguin's Texas Lutheran University the #3 "Best Value" School for Western Regional Colleges, and the #11 "Regional College" for the Western Region.

The Central Texas Technology Center (the "CTTC") is a regional workforce development training facility located 15-minutes from downtown Seguin. The 50,000-square-foot CTTC facility houses operations for Texas State Technical College ("TSTC") and Alamo Colleges. The Alamo Colleges offers associate degrees and applied science and certificate offerings to prepare students for employment for in-demand careers. TSTC offers a dynamic environment, and a commitment to equipping students with the skills needed for high-demand, high-tech local careers and promising pathways to lucrative job opportunities.

On December 11, 2024, **Texas State Technical College (TSTC)** announced plans to build a new technical college in Seguin. TSTC intends to invest millions in constructing a new campus on a 100+ acre property located at **State Highway 46 and Cordova Road**. While construction is expected to be several years away, this initiative perfectly aligns with the City of Seguin and the SEDC's Economic Development Strategic Plan, which emphasizes workforce development and higher education. For site selection and corporate recruitment, it is essential that communities not only have a growing labor pool but also ensure that workforce is equipped with the skills necessary for success, supported by a strong workforce development ecosystem. TSTC's planned campus in Seguin directly supports these priorities, offering a transformative asset that will prepare our workforce for today's industries and strengthen our region's competitive edge. With the development of this campus, we are laying the foundation for long-term economic growth and positioning Seguin as a leader in workforce innovation.

Other educational facilities nearby include Texas State University at San Marcos; University of Texas at Austin; and the San Antonio institutions of San Antonio College, Trinity University, St. Mary's University, University of Texas at San Antonio, The University of the Incarnate Word, Our Lady of the Lake University, and the University of Texas Health Science Center composed of schools of Dentistry, Nursing, Allied Health Sciences and graduate school of Biomedical Sciences.

#### Recreation

The Guadalupe River meanders through Guadalupe County and the City of Seguin in a northwest to southeast direction. Canyon Lake dam and reservoir are located in adjoining Comal County about thirty miles upstream from the City of Seguin and this impoundment usually assures the normal flow of the river and provides a variety of water sports including canoeing, tube floating and fishing in a very scenic setting. Other impoundments include Lake Placid, Lake McQueeney and Lake Dunlap, all of which provide boating, fishing and skiing.

Max Starcke Park, owned by the City of Seguin, is a 160-acre park, which provides an 18-hole golf course, wave pool, tennis courts, baseball fields, and a large picnic area.

Seguin is also home to ZDT's Amusement Park. It is a family oriented amusement park with 11 attractions. The park draws numerous visitors to the area.

#### **Community Services**

Many cultural events are held at the Seguin-Guadalupe City Coliseum. The Jackson Auditorium at Texas Lutheran College, home of the Mid-Texas Symphony, hosts nationally and internationally renowned acts in music, theatre, and dance, as well as distinguished lecturers.

The One Seguin Art Center has brought area and out-of-town artistic activities to Seguin.

"Teatro de Artes de Juan Seguin" has brought area and out-of-town Mexican American artists through the annual events of Fiestas Patrias and Noche De Gala.

The Seguin-Guadalupe County Public Library offers a variety of programs for both children and adults. A major library expansion has resulted in enlargement of facilities from approximately 2,900 square feet to 9,600 square feet and an increase in the book collection from 38,000 to 68,000 volumes.

The City is served by two local daily newspapers. San Antonio and Austin daily newspapers are also available. Two radio stations, four commercial television stations and cable television serve the Seguin area.

Churches representing most religious denominations are available. Those not represented generally are available in nearby San Antonio.

Guadalupe Regional Medical Center ("GRMC"), with an annual budget of more than \$120 million, serves Seguin and the surrounding area. GRMC was the proud recipient of the Healthgrades 2023 Outstanding Patient Experience Award, a distinction that recognizes GRMC as being among the top 15% of hospitals nationwide for patient experience. Each year GRMC admits approximately 5,000 patients, treats 32,000 Emergency Department visits, delivers 700 babies, and performs 3,200 surgeries. GRMC contributes nearly \$40 million per year to the local economy in salaries and benefits and is one of the largest employers in Guadalupe County. Jointly owned by the City of Seguin and Guadalupe County, GRMC is a not-for-profit community hospital committed to its values of compassion, teamwork, excellence, enthusiasm, and dedication. In addition to the hospital, several clinics are available in Seguin. Numerous hospitals and clinics are also available in nearby San Antonio.

#### **Financial**

Commercial banks located in Seguin include First Commercial Bank, N.A., Bank of America, Wells Fargo, Prosperity Bank, Broadway National Bank, and Randolph-Brooks Federal Credit Union, Schertz Bank & Trust, Simmons Bank, Comerica Bank, and First United Bank.



## **APPENDIX C**

EXCERPTS FROM THE CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2023





**CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS** 

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Prepared by: Finance Department Susan Caddell Director of Finance



It's real.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

# **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

	<b>PAGE</b>
TITLE PAGE	
TABLE OF CONTENTS	
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL	
GFOA CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT	
PRINCIPAL OFFICERS	
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART	xii
FINANCIAL SECTION	
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	4
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	14
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION	15
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES	17
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	19
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - BALANCE SHEET TO THE	
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION	21
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –	
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	22
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND	
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT	
OF ACTIVITIES	
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION – PROPRIETARY FUNDS	25
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION -	
PROPRIETARY FUNDS	27
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS	28
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION	
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION	
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	32
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	70
GENERAL FUND - SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN	
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL	71
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND	
BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL	76
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES – NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS	77
SCHEDULE OF CITY CONTRIBUTIONS	
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES – TMRS OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT LIABILITY	
AND RELATED RATIOS	80
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES – CITY RETIREE HEALTH OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT	
BENEFIT LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS	81

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

# FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)

	<u>PAGE</u>
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	82
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS - GENERAL FUND	83
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUN	65
BALANCE - GENERAL FUND	
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE –	, 07
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND	85
BODGET THAD THE TOTAL - BEBT SERVICE FORD	05
COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	86
NOVELLAND COMEDING CONTRACT BUNDS. CONTRACT DATA ANGE SWEET	00
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - COMBINING BALANCE SHEET	88
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,	
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENU	
FUNDS - COMBINING BALANCE SHEETNONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES.	90
	0.4
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE	
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS - COMBINING BALANCE SHEET	98
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS - COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,	100
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE	100
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL: OCCUPANCY TAX FUND	102
COLISEUM FUND	
AQUATIC CENTER FUND	
MUNICIPAL COURT SECURITY FUND.	
MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	
FORFEITURE AND SEIZURE FUND	
GOLF COURSE FUND.	
DARE PROGRAM	
JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND.	
CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU FUND	
CVB BUILDING FUND	
SEBASTOPOL HOUSE FUND	
POLICE DEPARTMENT DONATIONS FUND.	
PEG CAPITAL FEES FUND	
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT FUND	
SEGUIN EVENTS COMPLEX FUND.	
SEGUIN ARTS COMMISSION FUND	
AMERICAN RESCUE ACT FUND	

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

# FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)

	<u>PAGE</u>
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION - UTILITY FUND	120
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET	
POSITION - UTILITY FUND	122
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - UTILITY FUND	123
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT - UTILITY	
FUND	125
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	127
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION	_
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	129
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - FIDUCIARY (CUSTODIAL) FUNDS	130
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION - FIDUCIARY (CUSTODIAL)	
FUNDS	131
STATISTICAL SECTION	
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT	133
CHANGES IN NET POSITION	
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	141
TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	143
ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF PROPERTY	144
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES	145
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS	
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS	
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE	
RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING	
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT	
COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN	
PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE	
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS	
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS	
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION	
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION	
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION	159

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

# **COMPLIANCE SECTION**

	<b>PAGE</b>
REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE	E
AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORM	ED
IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS	161
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL	
PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDA	NCE
WITH UNIFORM GUIDANCE	163
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS	
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS	167
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS	168
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS	169





March 7, 2024

The Honorable Mayor and City Council and Citizens of The City of Seguin, Texas

We are pleased to present the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the City of Seguin, Texas (the City), for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the presented data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the City. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

The City of Seguin's financial statements have been audited by Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, PC, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City of Seguin for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the City's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2023. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this transmittal letter and should be read in conjunction with it.

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report is presented in three sections: introductory, financial, and statistical. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the City's organizational chart and a list of principal officials. The financial section includes the management's discussion and analysis letter, the government-wide financial statements, the fund financial statements, notes to the financial statements, as well as the auditor's report on the financial statements and schedules. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis.

This report includes all funds of the City. The City provides a full range of services including: police and fire protection, health services, maintenance of streets, planning and zoning, parks and recreation, convention and visitors' bureau and general administrative services. The City also provides electric, water, and wastewater services; therefore, these activities are included in the reporting entity.

<u>City of Seguin profile</u>. The City of Seguin is the county seat and principal commercial center of Guadalupe County. Seguin is located thirty-five minutes east of San Antonio, fifty-five minutes south of Austin and about two and a half hours west of Houston. Seguin offers immediate access not only to Interstate 10, but to State Highway 130, the safe, fast and reliable alternative to congested Interstate 35 in Central Texas. Founded in 1838 and incorporated in 1853, the City operates under a Home Rule Charter, which was adopted on December 7, 1971. The City has a council-manager type of government composed of the manager,

mayor and eight councilpersons elected for four-year terms. The City Manager is the chief administrator and executive officer for the City and has full responsibility for carrying out Council policies and administering City operations, including hiring department Directors and all other City employees. City service departments provide a full range of services including police and fire protection, EMS services, building inspections, animal control services, parks and recreation services, golf, library services, public works services and general administrative services. In addition, the City of Seguin also provides electric, water and wastewater services.

**Local economy.** The City of Seguin has grown substantially since 1838, and today Seguin's economy is a vital component to the San Antonio metropolitan area. Seguin's diverse economy is made up of primary industries such as advanced manufacturing, distribution and warehousing, healthcare, agriculture, and education. Numerous businesses and Fortune ranked companies have major operations located within the City of Seguin. This includes Vitesco Technologies, Commercial Metals Corporation (CMC), Tyson Foods, Inc., Caterpillar, Inc., The Interplast Group – Minigrip, Alamo Group, Niagara Bottling and Hexcel.

Manufacturing is the heart of the Seguin economy. Nearly 30 % of Seguin's workforce is employed within the manufacturing industry. In fact, the Seguin area has over 8,000 manufacturing jobs; this is more than three times the national average. The City of Seguin's proximity to San Antonio and Austin enables our manufacturers to tap into a large, diverse, and skilled labor pool. Seguin is located three hours away from the U.S. – Mexico Border via Interstate 35 and two and a half hours away from the Port of Houston, one of the world's largest seaports. This provides Seguin manufacturers with great access to get materials in and out to their customers around the world.

It's not all about manufacturing in Seguin, the City is also home to growing education and healthcare industries. U.S. News & World Report ranked Seguin's Texas Lutheran University the #3 "Best Value" School for Western Regional Colleges, and the #11 "Regional College" for the Western Region. Seguin's Guadalupe Regional Medical Center (GRMC) was the proud recipient of the Healthgrades 2023 Outstanding Patient Experience Award, a distinction that recognizes GRMC as being among the top 15% of hospitals nationwide for patient experience. Each year GRMC admits approximately 5,000 patients, treats 32,000 Emergency Department visits, delivers 700 babies, and performs 3,200 surgeries. GRMC contributes nearly \$40 million per year to the local economy in salaries and benefits and is one of the largest employers in Guadalupe County. Jointly owned by the City of Seguin and Guadalupe County, GRMC is a not-for-profit community hospital committed to its values of compassion, teamwork, excellence, enthusiasm, and dedication.

2023 data provided by the Bureau of Labor Statistics indicates that labor force conditions within the State of Texas, the San Antonio-New Braunfels Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), Guadalupe County, and the City of Seguin remain steady compared to 2022 figures. In 2023, the average unemployment rate in the City of Seguin was 2023 was 3.9%, while the civilian labor force population averaged 14,420. Unemployment rates in 2023 averaged 3.5% for Guadalupe County, 3.8% for the San Antonio-New Braunfels MSA, and 4.1% for the State of Texas.

2023 was a successful year for the City of Seguin and the Seguin Economic Development Corporation as two major economic development projects that were announced. In April 2023, Premium Waters, Inc. announced plans to build a new state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in Seguin, Texas on a 27-acre site located at Freeport Way and Crossroads Boulevard. The Project, which is currently under construction, is expected to represent a total capital investment of at least \$80,000,000 by the Company. Premium Waters anticipates investing at least \$25,000,000 in the construction of the facility and other Real Property Improvements. The Company also anticipates investing at least \$55,000,000 in machinery and equipment. Premium Waters anticipates creating at least 60 new full-time jobs and \$3.6 million in total annualized payroll over a 3-year ramp-up period. Premium Waters, Inc., based in Minneapolis, Minnesota is an established, multifaceted bottled water company that offers convenient home and office delivery services, quality private and custom label bottled water, and accompanying products such as water coolers and filtration systems. In May 2023, Ackerman & Co., an industrial real estate developer purchased 120 acres at the intersection of FM 464 and Interstate 10. Ackerman intends to build up to 1.6 million square feet of speculative industrial real estate on

the site. Ackerman anticipates breaking ground on the Project in late 2024. 2023 was also a successful year for retail in Seguin, several national retailers including Marshalls, Ross Dress for Less, Boot Barn, Harbor Freight Tools, and Discount Tire all opened new retail stores in Seguin.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Internal control. Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles for local governments as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA). The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The City utilizes a computerized financial accounting system, which includes a system of internal accounting controls. Such controls have been designed and are continually being reevaluated to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurances.

**Budgeting Controls.** The City also maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the City Council. Activities of all funds are included in the annual appropriated budget. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the fund level. However, budgetary accounting is maintained on a line-item basis. The City also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbered amounts lapse at year end; however, encumbrances generally are re-appropriated as part of the following year's budget.

As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the City continues to meet is responsibility for sound financial management.

**Financial rating.** The City's bond rating for Fitch Ratings and Standard & Poor's is as follows:

	Fitch Ratings	Standard & Poor's		
General Obligation Bonds	AA/stable outlook	AA/stable outlook		
Utility Revenue Bonds	A-/stable outlook	A-/stable outlook		

**Retirement Plan.** The City provides pension benefits for all of its full-time employees through the statewide Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system.

**Deferred Compensation Plan.** The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all City employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Participation in the plan is optional. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency.

<u>Health Benefits Trust Fund.</u> During fiscal year 2009, the City established a Health Benefits Trust Fund and Retiree Insurance Trust Fund. These funds were established for the receipt of health insurance premiums from the benefits paid by the City, premiums paid by retirees and dependent premiums paid by employees and retirees. The disbursements of these premiums are also paid out of these funds.

## **OTHER INFORMATION**

<u>Independent Audit.</u> The City Charter requires an annual audit of the books, accounts, financial records, and transactions of all administrative departments of the City by independent certified public accountants selected by the City Council. This requirement has been complied with and the independent auditors' report by Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C., Certified Public Accountants, has been included in this report.

Acknowledgements. The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. Each member of the department has our sincere appreciation for the contributions made in the preparation of this report. We would also like to thank the members of the City Council and the citizens of the City of Seguin for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

Steve Parker City Manager

Susan Caddell Director of Finance

Susan Caddell



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Seguin Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2022

Christopher P. Movill

Executive Director/CEO

# CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS

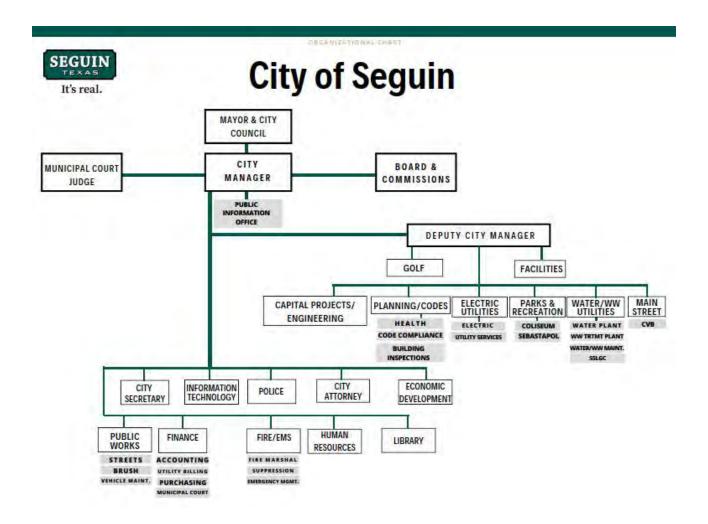
# PRINCIPAL OFFICERS

DONNA DODGEN	Mayor
JOE REA	Mayor Pro-Tem
JASON BIESENBACH	Councilman
MONICA CARTER	
PAUL GAYTAN	Councilman
BILL KELLER	Councilman
JIM LIEVENS	Councilman
SONIA MENDEZ	
CHRIS RANGEL.	Councilman
STEVE PARKER City Manager	
STEVE PARKER	City Manager

SAM AGUIRRE......City Attorney

# CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS

## ORGANIZATIONAL CHART





# Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P. C.

Certified Public Accountants

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Seguin, Texas

## Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

## **Opinions**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Seguin, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Seguin, Texas, as of September 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City of Seguin and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The City of Seguin, Texas' management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City of Seguin's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

## Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Seguin, Texas's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about City of Seguin, Texas's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control—related matters that we identified during the audit.

## Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, schedules of changes and city contributions – defined benefit plan, and other postemployment benefits, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information and schedules of funding progress because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

## Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Seguin, Texas' basic financial statements as a whole. The comparative statements, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, introductory section, statistical section, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards (SEFA) as required by the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200 *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The comparative financial statements, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and SEFA are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining, individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and SEFA are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

## Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory section and statistical section but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

## Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 7, 2024 on our consideration of the City of Seguin, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Seguin, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

Armstong, Vauspan & Associates, P.C.

March 7, 2024



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of the City of Seguin, we offer readers of the City of Seguin's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the City of Seguin for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found in the introductory section of this report, and the City's financial statements immediately following this analysis.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City of Seguin exceeded its liabilities at the close of the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, by \$186.5 million, (net position). Of this amount, \$74.2 million (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The City's total net position increased by \$27.7 million or 17.4% compared to the prior fiscal year.
- As of September 30, 2023, the City of Seguin's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$84.8 million, an increase of \$25.8 million.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$23 million, or 76.7% of total General Fund expenses.
- The City's total debt increased by \$259.8 million during the current fiscal year. The City issued 2022A Certificates of Obligation in the amount of \$87.6 million, and 2022 General Refunding Bonds in the amount of \$29.8 million, the proceeds of which were used to retire the outstanding principal of the 2014 General Obligation Bonds and the 2014 Utility Revenue Bonds. Additionally, Utility System Revenue Bonds were issued in the amount of \$182.8 million to fund improvements to the Wastewater Treatment Plant. In addition, police and utility system equipment purchased was financed through notes payable.
- During the year, the City's expenses were \$14 million less than the \$59.3 million generated in taxes and other revenues for governmental activities before transfers.
- The total cost of the City's governmental activity programs increased by \$5.7 million from last year, and no new programs were added this year.

#### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The discussion and analysis serves as an introduction to the City of Seguin's basic financial statements. The City of Seguin's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (AFCR) also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Seguin's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City of Seguin's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position

may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Seguin is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but not used vacation leave).

In the *statement of net position* and the *statement of activities*, the City's operations are divided into two kinds of activities:

- Governmental Activities Most of the City's basic services are reported here, such as public safety, public works and general administration. Property taxes, franchise fees and charges for services finance most of these activities.
- 2 Business-Type Activities The City charges a fee to customers to help cover all or most of the cost of certain services it provides. The City's Utility Fund, which include, electric, water and wastewater services, are reported here.

In addition, the *government-wide financial statements* include not only the City of Seguin itself, but also the Seguin Economic Development Corporation, a legally separate component unit for which the City is financially accountable. Financial information for this component unit is reported separately from the primary government and business-type activities.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 15 - 18 of this report.

**Fund financial statements.** A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Seguin, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds – not the City as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by state law and by bond covenants. However, the City establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities for using certain taxes, grants and other money. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Governmental funds statements are reported using current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. The relationships or differences between governmental activities (reported in the *statement of net position* and the *statement of activities*) and governmental funds are detailed in a reconciliation following the fund financial statements.

Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated nonmajor fund presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the CAFR.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 15 - 24.

**Proprietary funds.** The City charges customers for certain services it provides. These services are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way that all activities are reported in the *statement of net position* and the *statement of activities*.

The City maintains two different types of proprietary funds. The Utility Fund is a business-type activity and consists of revenues from charges for electric, water, storm water drainage and wastewater sales. The Internal Service Funds account for revenues and expenditures for the employee health insurance, retiree health insurance and workers' compensation insurance. The fund financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail.

The proprietary funds financial statements can be found on pages 25 - 29 of this report.

**Fiduciary funds.** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside of the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City of Seguin's own programs. The method of accounting utilized for these funds is similar in nature to that of the proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 30 - 31 of this report.

**Notes to the Financial Statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 32 - 69 of this report.

**Other information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's general fund budgetary schedule. The City of Seguin adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the general fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 70 - 81 of this report.

In addition, this report also contains certain required supplementary information concerning the City of Seguin's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to City staff and members of the City's firemen's pension fund, as well as funding progress for other postemployment benefits (health insurance) provided to retirees.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental and enterprise funds and individual internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information described in the preceding paragraph. Combining and individual fund statements can be found on pages 82 - 131 of this report.

## **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. As of September 30, 2023, the City of Seguin's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities by \$186.5 million. Table A-1 is a condensed version of the City's statement of net position for the years ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The largest portion of the City's total net position (48.9%) is its net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City of Seguin uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. The next largest portion of the City's total net position (40%) is its unrestricted net position.

**Table A-1**City of Seguin's Net Position

	Govern	nmental	Busines	ss-Type				
	Acti	vities	Activities		T	Total		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023		2022	
Assets								
Current assets	\$ 58,772,302	\$ 58,633,256	\$ 60,991,026	\$ 46,220,846	\$ 119,763,328	\$	104,854,102	
Capital assets	117,243,219	109,551,164	116,548,877	111,547,587	233,792,096		221,098,751	
Other non current assets	38,110,361	13,955,701	293,631,677	48,737,305	331,742,038		62,693,006	
Total assets	214,125,882	182,140,121	471,171,580	206,505,738	685,297,462		388,645,859	
Deferred Outflows of Resources	11,106,385	5,079,779	4,632,667	3,524,721	15,739,052		8,604,500	
Liabilities								
Current liabilities	9,865,276	11,494,735	12,659,516	9,408,755	22,524,792		20,903,490	
Noncurrent liabilities	150,997,243	121,811,001	340,558,439	89,149,409	491,555,682		210,960,410	
Total liabilities	160,862,519	133,305,736	353,217,955	98,558,164	514,080,474		231,863,900	
Deferred Inflows of Resources	283,540	3,418,239	128,596	3,158,468	412,136		6,576,707	
Net Position								
Invested in Capital Assets	36,396,299	32,708,778	54,691,814	48,719,693	91,088,113		81,428,471	
Restricted	4,066,847	4,038,235	17,192,973	14,101,505	21,259,820		18,139,740	
Unrestricted(Deficit)	23,623,062	13,748,912	50,572,909	45,492,629	74,195,971		59,241,541	
Total Net Position	\$ 64,086,208	\$ 50,495,925	\$ 122,457,696	\$ 108,313,827	\$ 186,543,904	\$	158,809,752	

An additional portion of the City of Seguin's net position (11.4%) is subject to external restrictions, including bond covenants, on how they must be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position of \$74.2 million may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

**Changes in Net position.** The City's total government-wide revenues increased by \$22.9 million or 18.9%. This was largely due to increase in electric, water and sewer revenue along with an increase in property and sales tax revenue, as well as grants. The City's total government-wide expenses increased by \$19.1 or 19.6%. An increase in salaries and benefits was a major factor in the increase.

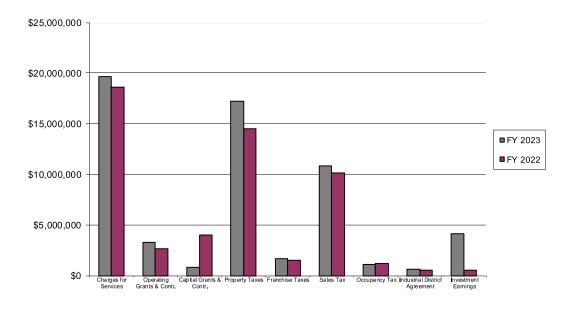
**Table A-2** Changes in City of Seguin's Net Position

Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities			
				Total	
2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
\$ 19,667,522	\$ 18,636,479	\$ 74,469,020	\$ 66,615,679	\$ 94,136,542	\$ 85,252,158
3,252,101	2,647,696	-	-	3,252,101	2,647,696
829,397	4,008,991	-	190,303	829,397	4,199,294
17,193,980	14,480,532	_	-	17,193,980	14,480,532
1,639,509	1,509,595	_	-	1,639,509	1,509,595
10,860,709	10,118,330	_	-	10,860,709	10,118,330
1,075,447	1,140,613	_	-	1,075,447	1,140,613
570,975	555,956	_	-	570,975	555,956
4,135,440	500,692	10,365,396	533,638	14,500,836	1,034,330
58,639	207,721	713	60,144	59,352	267,865
59,283,719	53,806,605	84,835,129	67,399,764	144,118,848	121,206,369
3,433,108	3,848,815	=	=	3,433,108	3,848,815
22,793,768	18,432,214	=	=	22,793,768	18,432,214
15,216,461	14,004,359	_	-	15,216,461	14,004,359
3,800,658	3,247,737	_	-	3,800,658	3,247,737
-	_	71,140,701	57,744,855	71,140,701	57,744,855
45,243,995	39,533,125	71,140,701	57,744,855	116,384,696	97,277,980
14 039 724	14 273 480	13 694 428	9 654 909	27 734 152	23,928,389
		/ /			
(110,111)	(123,333)		,,,,,		
\$ 13,590,283	\$ 13,833,481	\$ 14,143,869	\$ 10,094,908	\$ 27,734,152	\$ 23,928,389
	Active 2023  \$ 19,667,522  3,252,101  \$29,397  17,193,980 1,639,509 10,860,709 1,075,447 570,975 4,135,440 58,639  59,283,719  3,433,108 22,793,768 15,216,461 3,800,658  45,243,995  14,039,724 (449,441)	Activities           2023         2022           \$ 19,667,522         \$ 18,636,479           3,252,101         2,647,696           829,397         4,008,991           17,193,980         14,480,532           1,639,509         1,509,595           10,860,709         10,118,330           1,075,447         1,140,613           570,975         555,956           4,135,440         500,692           58,639         207,721           59,283,719         53,806,605           3,433,108         3,848,815           22,793,768         18,432,214           15,216,461         14,004,359           3,800,658         3,247,737           45,243,995         39,533,125           14,039,724         14,273,480           (449,441)         (439,999)	Activities         Acti           2023         2022         2023           \$ 19,667,522         \$ 18,636,479         \$ 74,469,020           3,252,101         2,647,696         -           829,397         4,008,991         -           17,193,980         14,480,532         -           1,639,509         1,509,595         -           10,860,709         10,118,330         -           1,075,447         1,140,613         -           570,975         555,956         -           4,135,440         500,692         10,365,396           58,639         207,721         713           59,283,719         53,806,605         84,835,129           3,433,108         3,848,815         -           22,793,768         18,432,214         -           15,216,461         14,004,359         -           3,800,658         3,247,737         -           -         71,140,701           45,243,995         39,533,125         71,140,701           14,039,724         14,273,480         13,694,428           (449,441)         (439,999)         449,441	Activities         Activities           2023         2022         2023         2022           \$ 19,667,522         \$ 18,636,479         \$ 74,469,020         \$ 66,615,679           3,252,101         2,647,696         -         -           829,397         4,008,991         -         190,303           17,193,980         14,480,532         -         -           1,639,509         1,509,595         -         -           10,860,709         10,118,330         -         -           570,975         555,956         -         -           4,135,440         500,692         10,365,396         533,638           58,639         207,721         713         60,144           59,283,719         53,806,605         84,835,129         67,399,764           3,433,108         3,848,815         -         -           22,793,768         18,432,214         -         -           15,216,461         14,004,359         -         -           3,800,658         3,247,737         -         -           -         71,140,701         57,744,855           45,243,995         39,533,125         71,140,701         57,744,855	Activities         Activities         To           2023         2022         2023         2022         2023           \$ 19,667,522         \$ 18,636,479         \$ 74,469,020         \$ 66,615,679         \$ 94,136,542           3,252,101         2,647,696         -         -         3,252,101           829,397         4,008,991         -         190,303         829,397           17,193,980         14,480,532         -         -         17,193,980           1,639,509         1,509,595         -         -         10,860,709           10,860,709         10,118,330         -         -         10,860,709           1,075,447         1,140,613         -         -         570,975           4,135,440         500,692         10,365,396         533,638         14,500,836           58,639         207,721         713         60,144         59,352           59,283,719         53,806,605         84,835,129         67,399,764         144,118,848           3,433,108         3,848,815         -         -         -         22,793,768           15,216,461         14,004,359         -         -         15,216,461           3,800,658         3,247,737

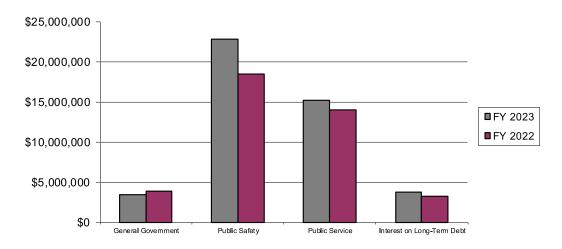
**Governmental activities.** The City's total governmental revenues increased by \$5.5 million or 10.2% over the prior year. The City's total governmental expenses increased by \$5.7 million or 14.4% above last year.

- Charges for Services increased by \$1.0 million or 5.5%. Refuse Collection Fees increased by \$288 thousand or 17.3%. ROW User Fees increased by \$299 thousand or 6.9%. Park Development Fees increased by \$450 thousand or 77%.
- Property Taxes increased by \$2.7 million or 18.7%. This was a combination of taxable values increased, increased debt service contribution and the increase above the "no new revenue rate".
- Sales Tax increased by \$742 thousand or 7.3%.
- Interest Earnings increased by \$3.6 million or 725.9%.
- The most significant governmental expense for the City was in providing public safety, which incurred expenses of \$22.8 million. These expenses are offset by revenues collected from a variety of sources, including fines and penalties, EMS revenue and Fire and EMS interlocal agreements with Guadalupe County, the total being \$3.4 million. The major components of public safety are policy and fire. Police accounted for \$10.2 million in public safety expense while Fire accounted for \$8.7 million in public safety expense.

**Revenues - Governmental Activities** 



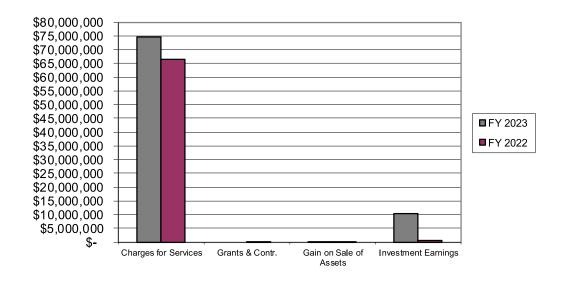
**Expenses - Governmental Activities** 



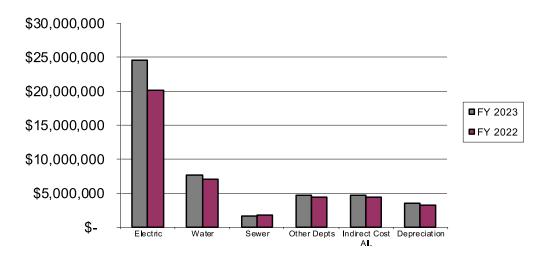
**Business-type activities.** The City's total business-type revenues increased by \$17.4 million or 25.9%. The City's total business-type expenses increased by \$13.4 million or 23.1%.

- Electric revenues make up \$33.3 million of the charges for services. This year electric revenues increased by \$1.3 million or a 4.0% increase.
- Water revenues make up \$17.1 million of the charges for services. This year water revenues increased by \$1.1 million or a 6.6% increase.
- Sewer revenues make up \$21.4 million of the charges for services. This year sewer revenues increased by \$5.1 million or 31.3% increase. Growth in our service area continues to increase both consumption and sewer impact fees.

#### **Business-Type Activities-Revenues**



#### **Business-Type Activities-Expenses**



#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City of Seguin uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental funds.** The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Seguin's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$84.8 million. This is an increase of \$25.9 million. In 2023, the City issued \$87.6 million in Certificates of Obligation Bonds of which \$22.2 million was issued for the governmental uses and \$65.3 million for the

proprietary funds. Of this total amount of fund balance, \$23.0 constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balances is as follows: 1) nonspendable fund balance in the amount of \$332 thousand which are prepaids and inventory, 2) restricted fund balance in the amount of \$49.0 million, which are restricted to tourism and economic development, public safety, public service, capital projects or debt service, 3) committed fund balance in the amount of \$3.3 million, which is committed to stabilization agreement and aquatic and golf fees, and 4) assigned fund balance in the amount of \$9.2 million, which is assigned to capital projects.

The General Fund is the main operating fund of the City of Seguin. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$23 million, while total fund balance reached \$26.1 million. Of this amount, \$89 thousand is attributable to the balance of a tax exemption settlement agreement. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. With the \$89 thousand taken out of the equation, unassigned fund balance represents 76.4% of general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 86.9% of that same amount.

The General Fund Capital Projects Fund has a total fund balance of \$6.6 million, an increase of \$1.1 million.

At the end of FY2023, Six bond funds had a total fund balance of \$37.4 million. This was an increase of \$16.2 million.

Other factors concerning the finances of governmental fund have already been addressed in the discussion of the City's governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

**Proprietary funds.** The City of Seguin's proprietary funds are utilized to account for operations of the City that are commercial in nature and accounted for in a manner more similar to private enterprise. The statements for proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the Utility Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$50.6 million. The restricted net position for debt services is \$6.3 million, while restricted net position for impact fees is \$10.9 million. Net position invested in capital assets amounted to \$55 million.

#### GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

For FY 2023, actual revenues on a budgetary basis were \$39.1 million compared to the final budget of \$34.3 million, which is \$4.6 million above budget. Sales tax exceeded the budget by \$1.5 million. Interest earnings exceeded the budget by \$989 thousand. Property tax exceeded the budget by \$625 thousand. Building permits exceeded the budget by \$625 thousand.

For FY 2023, actual expenditures on a budgetary basis were \$29.9 million compared to the final budget of \$34 million, which was \$4.1 million below final budget amounts. Some departments had employee turnover resulting in their personnel services being under budget and savings on other operating expenditures. The indigent health care payment was \$1.2 million less than budgeted.

#### CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

**Capital Assets.** At the end of 2023, the City had invested \$233.8 million, net of depreciation, in a broad range of capital assets, including land, equipment, buildings, and vehicles. (See Table A-3.) This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deductions) of \$12.7 million or 5.7%. The increase was due in part to large bond projects being completed or underway begun during fiscal year 2023. More detailed information about the City's capital assets can be found in Note G, page 47-48.

**Table A-3**City of Seguin's Capital Assets

							Total
	Govern	ımental	Busines	ss-Type			Percentage
	Activ	vities	Activ	vities	T	otal	Change
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023-2022
Land	\$ 5,494,955	\$ 5,494,955	\$ 1,200,302	\$ 877,233	\$ 6,695,257	\$ 6,372,188	5.1%
Buildings and Improvements	43,152,199	42,416,755	39,562,208	39,340,906	82,714,407	81,757,661	1.2%
Improvements Other than Buildings	101,802,667	96,387,811	137,135,824	128,820,152	238,938,491	225,207,963	6.1%
Transportation and Equipment	24,780,496	21,785,314	13,170,636	11,580,325	37,951,132	33,365,639	13.7%
Construction in Progess	24,052,422	20,031,274	20,598,113	19,732,104	44,650,535	39,763,378	12.3%
Totals at Historical Cost	199,282,739	186,116,109	211,667,083	200,350,720	410,949,822	386,466,829	6.3%
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(82,039,520)	(76,564,945)	(95,118,206)	(88,803,133)	(177,157,726)	(165,368,078)	7.1%
Net Capital Assets	\$ 117,243,219	\$ 109,551,164	\$ 116,548,877	\$ 111,547,587	\$ 233,792,096	\$ 221,098,751	5.7%

**Long-term debt**. At year-end, the City had \$430.7million in bonds, loans and notes payable outstanding as shown in Table A-4. This was an increase of \$259.9 million or 152% from 2022. This fiscal year, the City issued \$87.6 million in 2022A Certificates of Obligation Bonds. In addition, \$182.8 million in Texas Water Development Utility System Revenue Bonds were issued.

The City's tax-supported debt rating by Fitch is AA with a stable outlook while Standard and Poor rating is AA with a stable outlook. The City's utility system revenue bonds' rating by Fitch is A- with a stable outlook while Standard and Poor rating is A with a stable outlook. The current ratio of net tax supported debt to assessed value of all taxable property is 12.9%. the pledged revenue coverage for the utility revenue bonds is 2.18%.

Table A-4
City of Seguin's Long-Term Debt

								Total
	Govern	nmental	Busine	ss-Type				Percentage
	Acti	vities	Activities		Total			Change
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023 2022		2021 - 2020	
Bonds Payable	\$ 33,740,000	\$ 38,775,000	\$ 321,420,000	\$ 78,445,000	\$ 355,160,000	\$	117,220,000	203.0%
Certificates of Obligation	73,220,000	52,265,000	=	=	73,220,000		52,265,000	40.1%
Tax Anticipation Notes	495,000	715,000	=	=	495,000		715,000	-30.8%
Notes Payable	1,252,984	612,362	539,333		1,792,317		612,362	192.7%
Total Bonds & Notes Payable	\$ 108,707,984	\$ 92,367,362	\$ 321,959,333	\$ 78,445,000	\$ 430,667,317	\$	170,812,362	152.1%

**Net Pension Liability.** The City's net pension liability is determined annually by an actuarial valuation. The City's net pension liability increased \$15.6 million, from \$27.4 million to \$43 million.

#### ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

During the budget process for fiscal year 2023-24, City staff and City Council considered many factors when setting the budget. Staff reviewed all of the fees charged to citizens and customers when using City services. Along with fees, staff also considered the tax rate. They also reviewed expenditures and how the increases may be held to a minimum. The City set a goal to maintain financial stability, a lean organization, a competitively paid staff and investment in capital outlay. This helped to maintain the City's services with the least affect possible on our citizens through taxes, fees, and utility rates.

The projected revenues and expenditures for the General Fund are budgeted to increase by \$6,951,484, or 15.1% above the FY23 budget.

- Property tax revenue is budgeted to increase by \$3,540,000. This is based on increase in values, an increased debt service contribution and the increase above the no new revenue rate.
- Sales tax revenue is budgeted to increase by \$1,500,000. This is based on tax on residential utilities and historical increases.
- Interest Revenue is budgeted to increase by \$768,980. This is based upon increases in interest rates.
- Emergency Medical Services is budgeted to increase by \$400,000. This is based upon increased runs and the hiring of a new billing service.
- Right of way user fees are budgeted to increase by \$350,916. This is based on increased electric, water and sewer revenues.
- Salaries and benefits are budgeted to increase by \$3,616,946. This includes a 2% cost of living increase effective in January 2024. It also includes the addition of key positions as well as the implementation of the results of the new compensation study.
- Transfers to Building/Infrastructure Fund is budgeted to increase by \$557,780. This is to continue to transfer funds to provide for future purchases or construction of city buildings or to cover possible budget shortages on future projects.
- Indigent Health Care is budgeted to increase by \$134,699. This represents a 5.5% increase.

The projected revenues and expenditure for the Utility Fund are budgeted to increase by \$5,649,837, or 9.4% above the FY23 budget.

- The projected electric revenues are expected to increase by \$2,916,900, which is due to the growth and the increased demand.
- The projected water revenues are expected to increase by \$1,060,620, which is due to the approved rate adjustments from the updated water rate study and the increase in consumption with the new developments.
- Sewer revenues are projected to increase by \$883,400 based upon the approved rate adjustments from the updated sewer rate study for FY24 and an increase in the number of customers and increase in water consumption.
- Interest Revenue is budgeted to increase by \$748,325. This is based upon increases in interest rates.
- Salaries and benefits are budgeted to increase by \$1,928,219. This includes a 2% cost of living increase effective in January 2024. It also includes the addition of key positions as well as the implementation of the results of the new compensation study.
- Wholesale power costs is expected to increase by \$700,000 due to the increase in growth and demand.
- Water purchased is expected to increase by \$451,594 due to an increase in the rates paid to SSLGC as well as increased consumption.
- Right of way user fees are budgeted to increase by \$350,916. This is based on increased electric, water and sewer revenues.

#### CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Finance Department, at the City of Seguin, 205 North River Street, Seguin, Texas 78155.

#### **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The basic financial statements include integrated sets of financial statements as required by the GASB. The sets of statements include:

- Government wide financial statements
- Fund financial statements:
  - Governmental funds
  - Proprietary funds
  - Fiduciary funds

In addition, the notes to the financial statements are included to provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

#### CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Primary Government					Component Unit Seguin		
								conomic
	Go	vernmental	Bu	siness-Type				velopment
ASSETS		Activities		Activities		Total		rporation
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	3,360,879	-\$	222,288	\$	3,583,167	\$	280,295
Investments		50,035,740		45,941,081		95,976,821		7,191,455
Receivables (net of allowances								
for uncollectibles)								
Taxes		3,292,845		_		3,292,845		-
Accounts		1,171,340		8,493,758		9,665,098		785
Grants		534,961		_		534,961		-
Miscellaneous		218,146		1,455,467		1,673,613		-
Interfund Receivables/Payables		(173,272)		173,272		-		-
Due From Component Unit/								
Primary Government		-		36,708		36,708		367,077
Inventories		52,192		4,539,589		4,591,781		_
Prepaids		279,471		128,863		408,334		-
Restricted Assets:								
Cash and Cash Equivalents		63,173		1,716,384		1,779,557		-
Investments		38,047,188		291,730,666		329,777,854		-
Notes Receivable		-		184,627		184,627		235,143
Capital Assets, not depreciated		29,547,377		21,798,415		51,345,792		-
Capital Assets (Net)		87,695,842		94,750,462		182,446,304		327,059
Total Assets		214,125,882		471,171,580		685,297,462		8,401,814
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Deferred Pension/OPEB Related Outflows		10,869,790		4,539,934		15,409,724		=
Deferred Charge on Refunding		236,595		92,733		329,328		
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$	11,106,385	\$	4,632,667	\$	15,739,052	\$	

#### CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (CONTINUED) SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

		Primary Governmen	t	Component Unit
LIABILITIES	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Seguin Economic Development Corporation
Accounts Payable and				
Other Current Liabilities	\$ 5,560,972	\$ 9,370,443	\$ 14,931,415	\$ 55,654
Unearned Revenue	3,488,008	1,632,527	5,120,535	-
Accrued Interest Payable	449,219	-	449,219	-
Due to Component Unit/				
Primary Government	367,077	-	367,077	36,708
Customer Deposits	-	622,308	622,308	_
Payable from Restricted Assets:				
Accrued Interest Payable	=	1,034,238	1,034,238	=
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	=	3,600,000	3,600,000	=
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Due within One Year	5,856,801	4,067,963	9,924,764	-
Due in more than One Year:				
Long-term Debt	112,184,365	320,952,580	433,136,945	=
Net Pension Liability	31,618,012	11,418,986	43,036,998	=
Net OPEB Liabilities	1,338,065	518,910	1,856,975	
Total Liabilities	160,862,519	353,217,955	514,080,474	92,362
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Pension/OPEB Related Inflows	283,540	128,596	412,136	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	283,540	128,596	412,136	
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	36,396,299	54,691,814	91,088,113	327,059
Restricted for:				
Tourism & Economic Development	2,026,739	-	2,026,739	_
Public Safety	501,472	-	501,472	_
Public Service	589,655	-	589,655	_
Debt Service	948,981	6,365,460	7,314,441	_
Impact Fees	-	10,827,513	10,827,513	_
Unrestricted (Deficit)	23,623,062	50,572,909	74,195,971	7,982,393
<b>Total Net Position</b>	\$ 64,086,208	\$ 122,457,696	\$ 186,543,904	\$ 8,309,452

#### CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Ехре	enses	Program Revenues					
Functions and Programs	Direct	Indirect Allocation	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions			
Primary Government:								
Governmental Activities:	<b>.</b>	<b></b>						
General Government	\$ 10,478,181	\$ (7,045,073)	\$ 8,788,935	\$ 3,063,093	\$ 34,852			
Public Safety	22,793,768	-	3,281,300	115,976	25,000			
Public Service	15,216,461	-	7,597,287	73,032	769,545			
Interest on Long-term Debt	3,800,658	_	-	-	-			
Total Governmental Activities	52,289,068	(7,045,073)	19,667,522	3,252,101	829,397			
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>								
Utility	64,095,628	7,045,073	74,469,020	-	-			
Total Business-Type Activities	64,095,628	7,045,073	74,469,020					
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	\$ 116,384,696	\$ -	\$ 94,136,542	\$ 3,252,101	\$ 829,397			
Component Unit:								
Seguin Economic Development								
Corporation	\$ 2,061,082	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,270	\$ -			
<b>Total Component Unit</b>	\$ 2,061,082	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,270	\$ -			

#### **General Revenues:**

Taxes

Property Taxes

Franchise Taxes

Sales Taxes

Occupancy Taxes

Miscellaneous Revenues

Gain on Sale of Capital Assets

Interest and Investment Earnings

**Total General Revenues** 

Transfers

**Change in Net Position** 

Net Position at Beginning of Year Net Position at End of Year Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

	Primary Governmen	d Changes in Net 1	Component
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Unit Seguin Economic Development Corporation
\$ 8,453,772 (19,371,492) (6,776,597) (3,800,658) (21,494,975)	\$ - - - - -	\$ 8,453,772 (19,371,492) (6,776,597) (3,800,658) (21,494,975)	\$ - - - - -
(21,494,975)	3,328,319 3,328,319 3,328,319	3,328,319 3,328,319 (18,166,656)	
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	(2,008,812) (2,008,812)
17,193,980 1,639,509 10,860,709 1,075,447 570,975 58,639 4,135,440 35,534,699	713 10,365,396 10,366,109	17,193,980 1,639,509 10,860,709 1,075,447 570,975 59,352 14,500,836 45,900,808	2,145,676 - 2,194,988 330,015 4,670,679
(449,441)	449,441	27,734,152	2,661,867
50,495,925 \$ 64,086,208	108,313,827 \$ 122,457,696	158,809,752 \$ 186,543,904	5,647,585 \$ 8,309,452

#### CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

		2022A	Debt
	General	Certificates of	Service
ASSETS	Fund	Obligation	Fund
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,072,256	\$ -	\$ 51,050
Investments	25,401,433	=	1,253,960
Receivables (net of allowances			
for uncollectibles):			
Taxes	2,863,316	=	229,034
Accounts	1,140,139	35,000	-
Grants	175,851	=	=
Miscellaneous	359,182	-	-
Due from Other Funds	1,500	=	=
Inventories	52,192	=	=
Prepaid Items	279,472	-	-
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	13,010	-
Investments		19,396,306	
Total Assets	\$ 31,345,341	\$ 19,444,316	\$ 1,534,044
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,339,994	321,582	\$ 191
Accrued Expenditures	1,047,337	-	135,653
Due to Other Funds	175,216	-	-
Due to Component Unit	367,077	-	-
Unearned Revenues	318,851	-	-
Due to Others	660,636		<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities	3,909,111	321,582	135,844
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable Revenue	1,319,122	_	217,652
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	1,319,122		217,652
FUND BALANCE			
Nonspendable:			
Prepaids and Inventory Restricted:	331,664	-	-
Tourism & Economic Development	=	=	-
Public Safety	38,847	=	=
Public Service	5,300	=	-
Capital Projects	, -	19,122,734	-
Debt Service	=		1,180,548
Committed:			
Stabilization Arrangement	2,615,559	-	-
Aquatic/ Golf Fees	-	-	_
Assigned	169,946	-	_
Unassigned	22,955,792	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	26,117,108	19,122,734	1,180,548
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED	_	<del>-</del>	_
INFLOWS & FUND BALANCES	\$ 31,345,341	\$ 19,444,316	\$ 1,534,044

Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds \$ 1,884,787 22,308,385	Total Governmental Funds \$ 3,008,093 48,963,778
200,495	3,292,845
553,954	1,729,093
-	175,851
-	359,182
=	1,500
-	52,192
<del>-</del>	279,472
14,699	27,709
18,650,882	38,047,188
\$ 43,613,202	\$ 95,936,903
\$ 1,947,248	\$ 3,609,015
43,166	1,226,156
1,500	176,716
-	367,077
3,167,100	3,485,951
70,070	730,706
5,229,084	9,595,621
	1,536,774
	1,536,774
_	331,664
	331,004
2,026,739	2,026,739
462,625	501,472
584,355	589,655
25,574,374	44,697,108
-	1,180,548
-	2,615,559
655,566	655,566
9,080,459	9,250,405
· · · · · -	22,955,792
38,384,118	84,804,508
\$ 43,613,202	\$ 95,936,903



It's real.

#### CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

TOTAL FUND BALANCE - TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS		\$	84,804,508
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:			
Capital Assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.			117,243,219
Internal service funds are used by management to charge costs related to employe insurance. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in	e		
governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.			1,125,320
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.			1,536,776
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable and capital leases, are not due and			
payable in the current period and, therefore, not reported in the funds:			
General Bonded Debt	107,455,000		
Unamortized Premiums and Deferred Charges	7,074,927		
Notes Payable	1,252,984		
Net Other Post Employment Benefit Obligations (Net of			
Deferred Outflows & Inflows)	1,562,991		
Net Pension Liability (Net of Deferred Outflows & Inflows)	20,806,836		
Compensated Absences	2,021,658	_	(140,174,396)
Accrued interest payable on long-term-bonds is not due and payable in the curren	t		
period and, therefore, not reported in the funds.			(449,219)
TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		\$	64,086,208

## CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

				2022A	Debt
	(	General	Cer	tificates of	Service
REVENUES		Fund	O	bligation	Fund
Taxes	\$	22,361,273	\$	-	\$ 7,248,032
Licenses and Permits		3,552,124		-	-
Intergovernmental		1,406,659		-	-
Charges for Services		9,146,386		-	-
Fines and Forfeits		596,293		-	_
Interest		1,140,956		446,307	231,982
Miscellaneous		859,115		-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>		39,062,806		446,307	7,480,014
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government		5,564,559		-	-
Public Safety		20,067,639		-	-
Public Service		7,629,284		-	-
Nondepartmental		3,720,292		-	-
Indirect Cost Allocation (Recovery)		(7,045,073)		-	-
Capital Projects/Outlay		-		3,323,572	-
Debt Service:					
Principal		-		-	20,679,800
Interest and Fiscal Charges		=		-	4,041,224
Bond Issue Costs		-		197,599	149,348
Total Expenditures		29,936,701		3,521,171	24,870,372
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues					
Over (Under) Expenditures		9,126,105		(3,074,864)	 (17,390,358)
OTHER FINANCING					
SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In		14,868		250,078	-
Transfers Out		(4,545,333)		-	(706,758)
Issuance of Debt		-		21,494,409	15,125,591
Premiums on Issuance of Debt		-		453,111	 2,619,433
Total Other Financing					
Sources (Uses)		(4,530,465)		22,197,598	 17,038,266
Net Change in Fund Balance		4,595,640		19,122,734	(352,092)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year		21,521,468		<del>-</del>	 1,532,640
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$	26,117,108	\$	19,122,734	\$ 1,180,548

Nonmajor         Total           Governmental         Governmental           Funds         Funds           \$ 1,060,960         \$ 30,670,265           3,034,683         6,586,807           3,745,356         5,152,015           1,671,920         10,818,306           136,833         733,126           2,263,525         4,082,770           190,907         1,050,022           12,104,184         59,093,311           2,575,286         8,139,845           -         20,067,639           13,195         7,642,479           451,162         4,171,454           -         (7,045,073)           11,414,859         14,738,431           498,743         21,178,543           84,425         4,125,649           -         346,947           15,037,670         73,365,914           (2,933,486)         (14,272,603)           4,692,588         4,957,534           (154,883)         (5,406,974)           899,126         37,519,126           -         3,072,544           5,436,831         40,142,230           2,503,345         25,869,627           35,880,773 </th <th>Other</th> <th></th>	Other	
Governmental Funds         Governmental Funds           \$ 1,060,960         \$ 30,670,265           3,034,683         6,586,807           3,745,356         5,152,015           1,671,920         10,818,306           136,833         733,126           2,263,525         4,082,770           190,907         1,050,022           12,104,184         59,093,311           2,575,286         8,139,845           -         20,067,639           13,195         7,642,479           451,162         4,171,454           -         (7,045,073)           11,414,859         14,738,431           498,743         21,178,543           84,425         4,125,649           -         346,947           15,037,670         73,365,914           (2,933,486)         (14,272,603)           4,692,588         4,957,534           (154,883)         (5,406,974)           899,126         37,519,126           3,072,544           5,436,831         40,142,230           2,503,345         25,869,627           35,880,773         58,934,881	Nonmajor	Total
\$ 1,060,960 \$ 30,670,265 3,034,683 6,586,807 3,745,356 5,152,015 1,671,920 10,818,306 136,833 733,126 2,263,525 4,082,770 190,907 1,050,022 12,104,184 59,093,311    2,575,286 8,139,845 20,067,639 13,195 7,642,479 451,162 4,171,454 7,045,073) 11,414,859 14,738,431 498,743 21,178,543 84,425 4,125,649 346,947 15,037,670 73,365,914 (2,933,486) (14,272,603) 4,692,588 4,957,534 (154,883) (5,406,974) 899,126 37,519,126 3,072,544 5,436,831 40,142,230 2,503,345 25,869,627 35,880,773 58,934,881		Governmental
3,034,683 3,745,356 5,152,015 1,671,920 10,818,306 136,833 733,126 2,263,525 4,082,770 190,907 1,050,022 12,104,184 59,093,311  2,575,286 8,139,845 - 20,067,639 13,195 7,642,479 451,162 4,171,454 - (7,045,073) 11,414,859 14,738,431  498,743 84,425 4,125,649 - 346,947 15,037,670 73,365,914  (2,933,486) (14,272,603)  4,692,588 4,957,534 (154,883) (5,406,974) 899,126 - 3,072,544  5,436,831 40,142,230 2,503,345 25,869,627 35,880,773 58,934,881	Funds	Funds
3,034,683 3,745,356 5,152,015 1,671,920 10,818,306 136,833 733,126 2,263,525 4,082,770 190,907 1,050,022 12,104,184 59,093,311  2,575,286 8,139,845 - 20,067,639 13,195 7,642,479 451,162 4,171,454 - (7,045,073) 11,414,859 14,738,431  498,743 84,425 4,125,649 - 346,947 15,037,670 73,365,914  (2,933,486) (14,272,603)  4,692,588 4,957,534 (154,883) (5,406,974) 899,126 - 3,072,544  5,436,831 40,142,230 2,503,345 25,869,627 35,880,773 58,934,881	\$ 1,060,960	\$ 30,670,265
3,745,356       5,152,015         1,671,920       10,818,306         136,833       733,126         2,263,525       4,082,770         190,907       1,050,022         12,104,184       59,093,311         2,575,286       8,139,845         20,067,639         13,195       7,642,479         451,162       4,171,454         -       (7,045,073)         11,414,859       14,738,431         498,743       21,178,543         84,425       4,125,649         -       346,947         15,037,670       73,365,914         (2,933,486)       (14,272,603)         4,692,588       4,957,534         (154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         -       3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881		
1,671,920       10,818,306         136,833       733,126         2,263,525       4,082,770         190,907       1,050,022         12,104,184       59,093,311         2,575,286       8,139,845         -       20,067,639         13,195       7,642,479         451,162       4,171,454         -       (7,045,073)         11,414,859       14,738,431         498,743       21,178,543         84,425       4,125,649         -       346,947         15,037,670       73,365,914         (2,933,486)       (14,272,603)         4,692,588       4,957,534         (154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         -       3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881		
136,833       733,126         2,263,525       4,082,770         190,907       1,050,022         12,104,184       59,093,311         2,575,286       8,139,845         -       20,067,639         13,195       7,642,479         451,162       4,171,454         -       (7,045,073)         11,414,859       14,738,431         498,743       21,178,543         84,425       4,125,649         -       346,947         15,037,670       73,365,914         (2,933,486)       (14,272,603)         4,692,588       4,957,534         (154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881		
2,263,525       4,082,770         190,907       1,050,022         12,104,184       59,093,311         2,575,286       8,139,845         -       20,067,639         13,195       7,642,479         451,162       4,171,454         -       (7,045,073)         11,414,859       14,738,431         498,743       21,178,543         84,425       4,125,649         -       346,947         15,037,670       73,365,914         (2,933,486)       (14,272,603)         4,692,588       4,957,534         (154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881		* *
190,907       1,050,022         12,104,184       59,093,311         2,575,286       8,139,845         -       20,067,639         13,195       7,642,479         451,162       4,171,454         -       (7,045,073)         11,414,859       14,738,431         498,743       21,178,543         84,425       4,125,649         -       346,947         15,037,670       73,365,914         (2,933,486)       (14,272,603)         4,692,588       4,957,534         (154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         -       3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881		*
12,104,184       59,093,311         2,575,286       8,139,845         -       20,067,639         13,195       7,642,479         451,162       4,171,454         -       (7,045,073)         11,414,859       14,738,431         498,743       21,178,543         84,425       4,125,649         -       346,947         15,037,670       73,365,914         (2,933,486)       (14,272,603)         4,692,588       4,957,534         (154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         -       3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881		
2,575,286 8,139,845 - 20,067,639 13,195 7,642,479 451,162 4,171,454 - (7,045,073) 11,414,859 14,738,431  498,743 21,178,543 84,425 4,125,649 - 346,947 15,037,670 73,365,914  (2,933,486) (14,272,603)  4,692,588 4,957,534 (154,883) (5,406,974) 899,126 37,519,126 - 3,072,544  5,436,831 40,142,230 2,503,345 25,869,627 35,880,773 58,934,881		
- 20,067,639 13,195 7,642,479 451,162 4,171,454 - (7,045,073) 11,414,859 14,738,431 498,743 21,178,543 84,425 4,125,649 - 346,947 15,037,670 73,365,914  (2,933,486) (14,272,603)  4,692,588 4,957,534 (154,883) (5,406,974) 899,126 37,519,126 - 3,072,544  5,436,831 40,142,230 2,503,345 25,869,627 35,880,773 58,934,881	12,10 1,10 1	
- 20,067,639 13,195 7,642,479 451,162 4,171,454 - (7,045,073) 11,414,859 14,738,431 498,743 21,178,543 84,425 4,125,649 - 346,947 15,037,670 73,365,914  (2,933,486) (14,272,603)  4,692,588 4,957,534 (154,883) (5,406,974) 899,126 37,519,126 - 3,072,544  5,436,831 40,142,230 2,503,345 25,869,627 35,880,773 58,934,881		
- 20,067,639 13,195 7,642,479 451,162 4,171,454 - (7,045,073) 11,414,859 14,738,431 498,743 21,178,543 84,425 4,125,649 - 346,947 15,037,670 73,365,914  (2,933,486) (14,272,603)  4,692,588 4,957,534 (154,883) (5,406,974) 899,126 37,519,126 - 3,072,544  5,436,831 40,142,230 2,503,345 25,869,627 35,880,773 58,934,881	2,575,286	8,139,845
13,195       7,642,479         451,162       4,171,454         -       (7,045,073)         11,414,859       14,738,431         498,743       21,178,543         84,425       4,125,649         -       346,947         15,037,670       73,365,914         (2,933,486)       (14,272,603)         4,692,588       4,957,534         (154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         -       3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881	<del>-</del>	20,067,639
451,162	13,195	
- (7,045,073) 11,414,859 14,738,431  498,743 21,178,543 84,425 4,125,649 - 346,947  15,037,670 73,365,914  (2,933,486) (14,272,603)  4,692,588 4,957,534 (154,883) (5,406,974) 899,126 37,519,126 - 3,072,544  5,436,831 40,142,230  2,503,345 25,869,627  35,880,773 58,934,881	*	
11,414,859       14,738,431         498,743       21,178,543         84,425       4,125,649         -       346,947         15,037,670       73,365,914         (2,933,486)       (14,272,603)         4,692,588       4,957,534         (154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         -       3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881	, -	
498,743       21,178,543         84,425       4,125,649         -       346,947         15,037,670       73,365,914         (2,933,486)       (14,272,603)         4,692,588       4,957,534         (154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         -       3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881	11.414.859	
84,425     4,125,649       -     346,947       15,037,670     73,365,914       (2,933,486)     (14,272,603)       4,692,588     4,957,534       (154,883)     (5,406,974)       899,126     37,519,126       -     3,072,544       5,436,831     40,142,230       2,503,345     25,869,627       35,880,773     58,934,881	,,	,,
- 346,947 15,037,670 73,365,914 (2,933,486) (14,272,603) 4,692,588 4,957,534 (154,883) (5,406,974) 899,126 37,519,126 - 3,072,544 5,436,831 40,142,230 2,503,345 25,869,627 35,880,773 58,934,881	498,743	21,178,543
15,037,670       73,365,914         (2,933,486)       (14,272,603)         4,692,588       4,957,534         (154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         -       3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881	84,425	4,125,649
15,037,670       73,365,914         (2,933,486)       (14,272,603)         4,692,588       4,957,534         (154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         -       3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881	- -	346,947
(2,933,486)     (14,272,603)       4,692,588     4,957,534       (154,883)     (5,406,974)       899,126     37,519,126       -     3,072,544       5,436,831     40,142,230       2,503,345     25,869,627       35,880,773     58,934,881	15,037,670	
4,692,588 4,957,534 (154,883) (5,406,974) 899,126 37,519,126 - 3,072,544  5,436,831 40,142,230  2,503,345 25,869,627  35,880,773 58,934,881		
4,692,588 4,957,534 (154,883) (5,406,974) 899,126 37,519,126 - 3,072,544  5,436,831 40,142,230  2,503,345 25,869,627  35,880,773 58,934,881	(2.933.486)	(14,272,603)
(154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         -       3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881		
(154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         -       3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881		
(154,883)       (5,406,974)         899,126       37,519,126         -       3,072,544         5,436,831       40,142,230         2,503,345       25,869,627         35,880,773       58,934,881	4,692,588	4,957,534
899,126     37,519,126       -     3,072,544       5,436,831     40,142,230       2,503,345     25,869,627       35,880,773     58,934,881		(5,406,974)
5,436,831     40,142,230       2,503,345     25,869,627       35,880,773     58,934,881		
5,436,831     40,142,230       2,503,345     25,869,627       35,880,773     58,934,881	-	3,072,544
2,503,345 25,869,627 35,880,773 58,934,881		
35,880,773 58,934,881	5,436,831	40,142,230
· <del></del> -	2,503,345	25,869,627
· <del></del> -	35,880,773	58,934,881



It's real.

# CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS		\$	25,869,627
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:			
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.			
Current Year Additions	14,216,684		
Current Period Depreciation	(6,471,955)		7,744,729
In the Statement of Activities, only the gain or loss on the disposal of a capital asset is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the proceds from the sale increase			
financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund			
balance by the net book value of disposed assets.			(52,674)
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	2		
Increase in Unavailable Revenues			186,414
The issuance of long-term-debt (e.g. bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position Also, governmental funds report the net effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities:  Proceeds of New Debt  Premiums on Debt Issues	(37,519,126) (3,072,544)		
Principal Payments  Amortization of Deferred Charges & Premiums	21,178,543 801,790		(18,611,337)
The governmental funds report pension and other postemployment benefit contributions as expenditures when paid. However, in the statement of activities, differences between pension plan and other postemployment benefit contributions and costs for the year			
are reported as an asset or obligation.			(1,138,285)
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities (including compensated absences and accrued interest expense) do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		•	(427,910)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of employee insurance to individual funds. The net revenue/(loss) is reported with governmental activities.			10.710
activities.	-		19,719
CHANGE IN NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	_	\$	13,590,283

#### CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION – PROPRIETARY FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Business-Type Activities Utility	Governmental Activities Internal Service
	Fund	Funds
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and Cash Equivalents:		
Restricted Cash	\$ 1,716,384	\$ -
Unrestricted Cash	222,287	388,248
Investments:		
Restricted Investments	291,730,666	-
Unrestricted Investments	45,941,081	1,071,963
Accounts Receivable (Net)	8,493,758	-
Miscellaneous Receivables	1,455,467	12,662
Due from Other Funds	173,272	1,944
Due from Component Unit	36,708	-
Current Portion of Notes Receivable	70,419	-
Inventories	4,539,589	-
Prepaid Items	128,863	<u> </u>
Total Current Assets	354,508,494	1,474,817
Noncurrent Assets		
Notes Receivable (Net of Current)	114,208	
	114,208	
Capital Assets (Net)	116,548,877	<u>-</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	116,663,085	
Total Assets	471,171,579	1,474,817
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Pension and OPEB Related Outflows	4,539,934	=
Deferred Charge on Refundings	92,733	<u> </u>
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	\$ 4,632,667	\$ -

Continued

### CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION – PROPRIETARY FUNDS (CONTINUED) SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Utility	Internal Service
LIABILITIES	Fund	Funds
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	\$ 4,552,670	\$ 349,497
Accrued Expenses	4,817,772	-
Unearned Revenue	1,632,527	-
Customer Deposits	622,308	-
Current Maturities of Notes Payable	57,061	
Current Liabilities	11,682,338	349,497
Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets:		
Accrued Interest Payable	1,034,238	-
Current Portion of Long-term Bonds	3,600,000	<u> </u>
Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets	4,634,238	<u> </u>
Total Current Liabilities	16,316,576	349,497
Noncurrent Liabilities:		
Compensated Absences	248,060	-
Total Other Post Employment Benefit Liabilities	518,910	-
Net Pension Liability	11,418,986	-
Notes Payable (Net of Current Maturities)	482,272	-
Revenue & Refunding Bonds Payable	324,233,150	<u> </u>
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	336,901,378	
Total Liabilities	353,217,954	349,497
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Pension and OPEB Related Inflows	128,596	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	128,596	
NET POSITION		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	54,691,814	-
Restricted for:		
Debt Service	6,365,460	-
Impact Fees	10,827,513	-
Unrestricted	50,572,909	1,125,320
Total Net Position	\$ 122,457,696	\$ 1,125,320



It's real.

#### CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities	
	Utility	Internal Service	
OPERATING REVENUES	Fund	Funds	
Charges for Utility Service	\$ 72,543,446	\$ -	
Charges for Premiums	-	4,939,674	
Miscellaneous Revenues	1,925,574	_	
Total Operating Revenues	74,469,020	4,939,674	
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Administration	2,635,134	4,972,632	
Engineering	1,152,592	-	
Operation and Maintenance:			
Electric Distribution	23,437,899	-	
Utility Services	1,768,359	-	
Water Production	7,619,769	-	
Water/Sewer Maintenance	9,050,113	-	
Sewer	2,362,276	-	
Storm Water Drainage	31,748	-	
Economic Development	521,984	-	
Facilities Maintenance	1,185,609	-	
Information Technology	1,118,501	-	
City Attorney	240,704	-	
Nondepartmental	1,989,156	-	
Indirect Cost Allocation	7,045,073	-	
Total Operating Expenses	60,158,917	4,972,632	
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	14,310,103	(32,958)	
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Interest Income	10,365,397	52,677	
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Assets	713	-	
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(6,755,868)	-	
Bond Issue Costs	(4,225,917)	-	
<b>Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	(615,675)	52,677	
Net Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	13,694,428	19,719	
Transfers In (Out)	449,441	-	
	449,441	-	
Change in Net Position	14,143,869	19,719	
NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	108,313,827	1,105,601	
NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR	\$ 122,457,696	\$ 1,125,320	

#### CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Business-Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Utility	Internal Service
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:	Fund	Funds
Cash Received From Customers	\$ 73,259,084	\$ 4,949,817
Cash Paid for Employee Wages & Benefits	(11,390,518)	- (4.622.610)
Cash Paid to Suppliers for Goods & Services	(34,496,077)	(4,633,619)
Cash Paid General Fund for Indirect Costs	(7,045,073)	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by	20.227.446	216100
Operating Activities	20,327,416	316,198
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:		
Transfers From Other Funds	449,441	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by		
Noncapital Financing Activities	449,441	
Cash Flows From Capital and		
Related Financing Activities:		
Purchase/Construction of Capital Assets	(11,316,363)	-
Proceeds from Revenue and Refunding Bonds	263,565,000	-
Premiums on Bonds	4,143,420	-
Proceeds from Notes Payable	539,333	-
Principal Payments on Long-term Bonds	(20,590,000)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges Paid	(6,709,687)	-
Bond Issue Costs	(4,225,917)	-
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	713	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital		
and Related Financing Activities	225,406,499	<u>-</u> _
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
(Purchase) of Investment Securities	(257,848,093)	(49,888)
Investment Interest Received	10,365,397	52,677
Principal Received on Notes Receivable	1,217,677	, =
Net Cash Provided (Used) by		
Investing Activities	(246,265,019)	2,789
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash		
and Cash Equivalents	(81,663)	318,987
and cash Equivarents	(01,003)	
Cash and Equivalents at Beginning of Year:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,078,514	124,581
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	941,820	
	2,020,334	124,581
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year:	222.207	440.500
Cash and Cash Equivalents	222,287	443,568
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,716,384	
	\$ 1,938,671	\$ 443,568

Continued

#### CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS (CONTINUED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	siness-Type Activities		ernmental ctivities
	 Utility Fund	Inter	nal Service Funds
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash			
Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 14,310,103	\$	(32,958)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net			
Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
Depreciation:	6,315,073		-
(Increase) Decrease in Operating Assets:			
Accounts Receivable	(1,328,301)		11,378
Short Term Interfund Advances	(43,339)		(1,944)
Inventory/Prepaid Items	(1,744,158)		-
Net Deferred Pension/OPEB Related Outflows	(1,129,931)		-
Increase (Decrease) in Operating Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	707,007		339,722
Accrued Expenses	1,475,254		-
Unearned Revenue	97,217		=
Customer Deposits	21,148		=
Total Other Postemployment Benefit Liability	(177,283)		=
Net Pension Liability	4,854,498		-
Net Deferred Pension/OPEB Related Inflows	 (3,029,872)		
	\$ 20,327,416	\$	316,198

#### CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

ASSETS	Custodial Funds	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	9,615
Investments		238,263
Inventory		359,431
Total Assets		607,309
LIABILITIES  Accounts Payable/ Due to Others  Total Liabilities		<u>-</u>
NET POSITION		
Restricted for:		
Individuals Organizations and other governments		607,309
Total Net Position	\$	607,309

#### CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

ADDITIONS		Custodial Funds	
Interest Total Additions	\$	11,518 11,718	
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b> Distributions to Participants		38,136	
Total Deductions		38,136	
Change in Net Position		(26,418)	
Net Position, Beginning of Year		633,727	
Net Position, End of Year	_\$	607,309	



It's real.

#### NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Seguin, Texas ("City") was incorporated in 1853. The City Charter was adopted on December 7, 1971, under the provisions of the Home Rule Charter Act of the State of Texas. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: police and fire protection, health services, maintenance of streets, planning and zoning, parks and recreation, general administrative services, electric, water, and wastewater services.

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the City's accounting policies are described below:

#### 1. REPORTING ENTITY

#### Component Units

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the government and its component units, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations; thus, data from these units, if any existed, would be combined with data of the primary government. Each discretely presented component unit, on the other hand, is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize it is legally separate from the government.

The Seguin Economic Development Corporation, a nonprofit corporation, was incorporated under the Development Corporation Act of 1979, Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated, Article 5190.6, Section 4A. The Corporation is organized exclusively for public purposes of the City of Seguin, and the City Council appoints directors of the Corporation. It receives all proceeds from the 0.25% sales tax adopted in 1994 for economic development in Seguin. The corporation meets the criteria of a discretely presented component unit, described above, and is presented in the government-wide financial statements. Complete financial statements for the Seguin Economic Development Corporation may be obtained at City Hall.

#### Joint Ventures

A joint venture is a legally separate entity that results from a contractual arrangement and that is owned, operated, or governed by two or more participating governments. The following entities meet the criteria as joint ventures:

The Guadalupe Regional Medical Center is a joint venture between the City of Seguin and Guadalupe County. Each participating government appoints one-half of the board of directors and approves annual budgets. In addition, the participating governments are financially responsible for indigent health care provided by the hospital and are contingently liable for hospital debts. Separate financial statements of the Guadalupe Regional Medical Center may be obtained by contacting the hospital administrator.

#### NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### 1. REPORTING ENTITY (Continued)

Joint Ventures (Continued)

The Schertz/Seguin Local Government Corporation is a public, nonprofit corporation organized to aid, assist, and act on behalf of the cities of Schertz and Seguin in acquiring, constructing, maintaining, and operating a water utility system. The participating governments have an ongoing financial responsibility to fund the operation of the corporation through either purchase of services or by subsidizing the operations. Separate financial statements for the Schertz/Seguin Local Government Corporation may be obtained at City Hall.

Summarized financial data for joint ventures is provided in Note M.

#### 2. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The **government-wide financial statements** include the statement of net position and the statement of activities. Government-wide statements report information on all of the activities of the City and its component unit (except for City fiduciary activity). The effect of interfund transfers has been removed from the government-wide statements but continues to be reflected on the fund statements. Governmental activities are supported mainly by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods and services. The primary government is reported separately from the component unit within the government-wide statements.

The statement of activities reflects the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included in program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Separate **fund financial statements** are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The General Fund, 2022A Certificates of Obligation, and Debt Service Fund meet criteria as *major governmental funds*. Each major fund is reported in separate columns in the fund financial statements. Nonmajor funds include other Special Revenue and Capital Projects Funds. The combined amounts for these funds are reflected in a single column in the fund Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances. Detailed statements for nonmajor funds are presented in the Combining Fund Statements and Schedules as "Supplementary Information".

#### NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

3. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

The **government-wide financial statements** are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This measurement focus is also used for the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Major revenue types, which have been accrued, are revenue from investments, intergovernmental revenue and charges for services. Grants are recognized as revenue when all applicable eligibility requirements imposed by the provider are met.

Revenues are classified as *program revenues* and *general revenues*. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. General revenues include all taxes and grants not restricted to specific programs and investment earnings.

Governmental fund level financial statements are reported using current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Measurable and available revenues include revenues expected to be received within 60 days after the fiscal year ends. Receivables which are measurable but not collectible within 60 days after the end of the fiscal period are reported as deferred revenue.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a fund liability is incurred; however, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when the liability has matured and payment is due.

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City and is always classified as a major fund. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Major revenue sources include property taxes, charges for services, intergovernmental revenues and investment of idle funds. Primary expenditures are for general administration, public safety, public service and capital acquisition. Nondepartmental expenses include insurance costs, professional services and miscellaneous costs that do not benefit any one department, as well as contributions to the Guadalupe Regional Medical Center.

**2022A Certificates of Obligation Capital Projects Fund** will account for the proceeds of the Certificates of Obligation and the costs of the capital projects to be funded.

#### NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

3. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION (Continued)

**<u>Debt Service Fund</u>** accounts for ad valorem tax and contributions from the component unit to support city bonded debt.

Nonmajor funds include Special Revenue Funds (other than major projects and grants) and Capital Projects Funds.

**Proprietary fund level financial statements** are used to account for activities, which are similar to those often found in the private sector. The measurement focus is upon determination of net income, financial position and cash flows. The City's Proprietary Fund is the Utility Fund (used to account for the provision of electric, water and sewer services to residents) and the Internal Service Funds used to account for the City's group medical insurance program and workers compensation benefits.

Revenues are derived from charges for services for utilities, city contributions, employee and retiree/cobra premiums, and investment of idle funds. Expenses are charges incurred for operating, purchases of electricity and water, premiums and administrative expenses for insurance.

The **Proprietary Funds** are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting as follows:

Revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recognized when the liabilities are incurred. Current-year contributions, administrative expenses and benefit payments, which are not received or paid until the subsequent year, are accrued.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations.

**Fiduciary fund level financial statements** are used to account for resources held for others. The City's custodial funds hold donations intended for scholarships, Riverside Cemetery, and assets seized and held on behalf of other governments and/or plaintiffs.

#### 4. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash deposits and investments with a maturity date within three (3) months of the date acquired by the City.

#### NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### 5. INVESTMENTS

State statutes authorize the City to invest in (a) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (b) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (c) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States; (d) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent; (e) certificates of deposit by state and national banks domiciled in this state that are (i) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor; or, (ii) secured by obligations that are described by (a) - (d). Statutes also allow investing in local government investment pools organized and rated in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, whose assets consist exclusively of the obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities and repurchase assessments involving those same obligations. Public funds investment pools in Texas ("Pools") are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act (the "Act"), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: 1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; 2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAAm (or equivalent) rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and 3) maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one-half of one percent of the value of its shares.

The City reports investments at fair value based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investments are stated at fair value (plus accrued interest) except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts (U.S. Treasuries) that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less. Those investments are stated at amortized cost. Likewise, certificates of deposit are stated at amortized cost (see Note B).

#### 6. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Property taxes are levied based on taxable value at January 1 and become due October 1, 2022 and past due after January 31, 2023. Accordingly, receivables and revenues for property taxes are reflected on the government-wide statement based on the full accrual method of accounting. Property tax receivables for prior year's levy are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible in the amount of \$27,616.

Accounts receivable from other governments include amounts due from grantors for approved grants for specific programs and reimbursements for services performed by the City. Program grants are recorded as receivables and revenues at the time all eligibility requirements established by the provider have been met.

#### NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### 6. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (Continued)

Reimbursements for services performed are recorded as receivables and revenues when they are earned in the government-wide statements. Included are fines and costs assessed by the court action and billable services for certain contracts. Revenues received in advance of the costs being incurred are recorded as deferred revenue in the fund statements. Receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles.

#### 7. SHORT-TERM INTERFUND RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" on the fund statements. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

#### 8. INVENTORIES & PREPAID ITEMS

Inventories of consumable supplies are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first in/first out (FIFO) method. The costs of governmental fund type inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Inventories of repair and replacement parts for the utility system are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the moving average cost method.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements and in the fund financial statements are offset by a reservation of fund balance which indicates they do not represent "available spendable resources."

#### 9. RESTRICTED ASSETS

Certain proceeds of General Obligation Bonds, Enterprise Fund revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants. Funds are segregated to report those proceeds of revenue bond issuances that are restricted for use in construction. Funds are also segregated to provide for debt service as provided under bond indenture agreements.

#### 10. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, equipment, and infrastructure assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets, such as equipment, are defined as assets with a cost of \$5,000 or more. Infrastructure assets include City-owned streets, sidewalks, curbs and bridges.

#### NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### 10. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Capital assets are recorded at historical costs if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation, with the exception of works of art and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement. Those assets are reported at acquisition value rather than fair value.

The Costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Interest has not been capitalized during the construction period on property, plant and equipment.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

ASSETS	YEARS
Buildings and improvements	20 to 40 years
Improvements other than buildings	20 to 40 years
Utility system in service	20 to 67 years
Machinery and equipment	5 to 15 years

#### 11. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category: deferred pension and other post-employment benefits related costs which will be included in the subsequent actuarial valuation, and deferred charge on refundings reported in the government-wide statement of net position, as well as the Proprietary Fund statement of position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

Deferred inflows of resources represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resource (revenue) until that time. Unavailable revenue is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet under a modified accrual basis of accounting. Deferred inflows for pension and other post-employment benefits are deferred and will be recognized in a subsequent actuarial valuation. Unavailable revenues from property tax and EMS receivables are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resource in the period the amounts become available.

#### NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### 12. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

The City permits employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation pay benefits up to the amount earned in two years. Upon resignation, an employee may receive pay for any unused accrued vacation provided the employee gives two weeks written notice of the resignation and is not subject to discharge for misconduct. Unused sick leave may be accumulated to certain limits. In the event of termination, no reimbursement is made for accumulated sick leave. No liability is reported for unpaid accumulated sick leave. Liabilities for compensated absences are recognized in the fund statements to the extent the liabilities have matured (i.e. are due for payment). Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide statements.

#### 13. UNEARNED REVENUE

Unearned revenues arise when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grant and reimbursement revenues received in advance of expenses/expenditures are reflected as unearned revenue.

#### 14. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities under governmental activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. On new bond issues, bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

#### 15. PENSIONS

The net pension liability, deferred outflows and inflows related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), and additions to and deductions from TMRS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### 16. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The fiduciary net position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and the City's Retiree Health Insurance have been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions or deductions from the fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as both OPEBs are pay-as-you-go plans.

#### 17. FUND EQUITY

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report aggregate amounts for five classifications of fund balances based on the constraints imposed on the use of these resources. The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form — pre-paid items or inventories; or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

The spendable portion of the fund balance comprises the remaining four classifications: restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned.

<u>Restricted fund balance</u>. This classification reflects the constraints imposed on resources either (a) externally by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

<u>Committed fund balance</u>. These amounts can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by the city council. The City Council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the city that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (by adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

The City Council adopted an ordinance in March 2012 establishing an *emergency fund stabilization arrangement*. The Ordinance requires additions to the fund in the event the fund balance falls below \$2,000,000. Additions are to come from interest earnings, direct transfers from the General Fund and/or Utility Fund, or reimbursements from insurance or grants for expenditures incurred by the fund. The stabilization fund may be expended on recovery efforts for public infrastructure damage that occurs as a result of a disaster declared by the federal or state governments.

#### **NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

#### 17. FUND EQUITY (Continued)

Assigned fund balance. This classification reflects the amounts constrained by the city's "intent" to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The City Council has designated the City Manager as the responsible agent for assigning fund balances. Assigned fund balances include all remaining amounts (except negative balances) that are reported in governmental funds, other than the General Fund, that are not classified as nonspendable and are neither restricted nor committed.

As of September 30, 2023, the City Manager had assigned fund balances for the following:

- Excess recycling fees over expenditures were assigned for future expenditures associated with "green" waste disposal (\$1,348), also favorable budget variances for street maintenance were assigned for future street projects (\$168,598).
- Funds set aside in nonmajor capital project funds that are not otherwise restricted by bond covenants are assigned for specific capital projects.

Total assigned funds in the General Fund were \$169,946. Total assigned balances in nonmajor capital project funds were \$9,080,460.

<u>Unassigned fund balance</u>. This fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. It is also used to report negative fund balances in other governmental funds.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use externally restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources – committed, assigned, and unassigned – in order as needed.

The City Council has set a General Fund minimum fund balance target at three months of expenditures and recurring transfers. No other fund balance policies exist.

#### 18. NET POSITION

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds. Net positions are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

### NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### 19. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Legally authorized transfers are treated as interfund transfers and are included in the results of operations of both Governmental and Proprietary Funds.

The City allocates to the Utility (Proprietary) Fund an indirect cost percentage of general government administration expenses that are paid through the General Fund. During the year ended September 30, 2023, the City allocated \$7,045,073 as a transfer for such services. The indirect cost allocation is reflected as an operating expense in the Utility Fund, and a reduction of current expenditures in the General Fund, and in a separate column in the Statement of Activities.

#### 20. OPERATING REVENUES AND EXPENSES

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the enterprise. For the City, those revenues are charges for electric, water, and sewer services and premiums for employee insurances. Operating expenses are the necessary costs incurred to provide the service that is the primary activity. Revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as nonoperating.

### 21. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### 22. COMPARATIVE DATA/RECLASSIFICATIONS

Comparative data for the prior year has been provided for the General Fund and Utility Fund in the fund financial statements in order to provide an understanding of the changes in the financial position and operation of these funds. Certain reclassifications have been made to the 2022 financial statements to conform to the 2023 financial statement presentation. The reclassifications had no effect on the changes in financial position.

### 23. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES

As of October 1, 2022, the City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 96 regarding subscription bases information technology arrangements (SBITAs) (contracts that confer the right to use another's information technology asset). The City performed an evaluation of its significant contracts and found no significant SBITAs at this time that would require changes in their treatment or disclosure.

#### **NOTE B -- DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

As of September 30, 2023, the City of Seguin had the following investments:

			Input	Weighted Average		
Investment Type	]	Fair Value	Level	Maturity (Days)	Rating	Agency
Primary Government						. ,
Local Government Investment Pools:						
TexPool	\$	5,328,485	1	26	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
Texas Class		138,532,419	1	23	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
LOGIC		97,790,277	1	39	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
U.S. Treasury Money Market		184,341,757	1	35	AA+	Standard & Poor's
	\$	425,992,938				
Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity				32		
Component Unit						
Local Government Investment Pools:						
TexPool	\$	1,026,921	1	26	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
Texas Class		3,811,295	1	23	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
LOGIC		2,353,239	1	39	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
	\$	7,191,455				
Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity				29		

*Investment Rate Risk*. The City and component unit manage exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to less than one year.

Credit Risk. The City's investment policy limits investments to obligations of the United States (up to 95% of total invested funds) or its agencies and instrumentalities (maximum 80% of funds); direct obligations of the State of Texas; obligations of states, agencies, contracts, cities, and other political subdivisions rated as to investment quality of not less than AAA by a nationally recognized investment firm. U.S. Government Securities are not considered to have credit risk and do not require disclosure of credit quality.

The City may also invest funds in government investment pools provided the pool maintains a AAA rating, the pool maintains a stable asset value, and the average dollar weighted maturity does not exceed 90 days. As of September 30, 2023, the investments in TexPool, Texas Class, and LOGIC were rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's. The City may invest in Money Market Mutual funds that are regulated by the SEC and have a dollar weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or less and maintain a net asset value of \$1.00 per share.

The City's and Component Units' investments in pools are reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the pool's underlying portfolio, unless the pool is 2a7-like, in which case they are reported at share value. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Texpool, Texas Class, and Logic Pools operate in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7. Therefore, the investments are reported at \$1 per share, which approximates fair value. There was no change in fair value of the investment pools for the year ended September 30, 2023. There are no limitations or restrictions on participant withdrawals.

### **NOTE B -- DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. As of September 30, 2023, the government's deposits were fully collateralized or insured by FDIC.

The Component Unit had deposits that were fully insured by FDIC.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments. For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. As of September 30, 2023, the City and the Component Unit were not exposed to custodial credit risk.

Concentration of Credit Risk – Forty-three percent (43%) of the City's investment is held in U.S. Treasury Money Market Fund.

### NOTE C -- PROPERTY TAX CALENDAR

The City's property tax is levied and becomes collectible each October 1 based on the assessed values listed as of the prior January 1, which is the date a lien attaches to all taxable property in the City. Assessed values are established by the Guadalupe County Appraisal District at 100% of estimated market value. Assessed values are reduced by lawful exemptions to arrive at taxable values. A revaluation of all property is required to be completed every four (4) years. The total taxable value as of January 1, 2022, upon which the fiscal 2023 levy was based, was \$3,444,080,545 (i.e., market value less exemptions). The estimated market value was \$5,177,366,601 making the taxable value 67% of the estimated market value.

The City is permitted by the Constitution of the State of Texas to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation for all governmental purposes. Pursuant to a decision of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, up to \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation may be used for the payment of long-term debt. The combined tax rate to finance general governmental services, including the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt, for the year ended September 30, 2023, was \$0.5225 per \$100 of assessed value, which means that the City has a tax margin of \$1.9775 for each \$100 value and could increase its annual tax levy by approximately \$68,106,693 based upon the present assessed valuation of \$3,444,080,545 before the limit is reached. However, the City may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the tax rate calculated in accordance with the Texas Property Tax Code without holding a public hearing. The Property Tax Code subjects an increase in the no new revenue tax rate to a referendum election, if petitioned by registered voters, when the no new revenue rate increase is more than three and a half percent (3.5%) of the previous year's effective tax rate.

Property taxes are recorded as receivables and unearned revenues at the time the taxes are assessed. In governmental funds, revenues are recognized as the related ad valorem taxes are collected. Additional amounts estimated to be collectible in time to be a resource for payment of obligations incurred during the fiscal year and therefore susceptible to accrual in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles have been recognized as revenue. In the government-wide financial statements, the entire levy is recognized as revenue, net of estimated uncollectible amounts (if any), at the levy date.

#### NOTE D -- INTERFUND RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE

During the course of its operations, the City has numerous transactions between funds to finance operations, provide services, construct assets, and service debt. To the extent that certain transactions between funds had not been paid or received as of September 30, 2023, balances of interfund amounts receivable or payable have been recorded as follows:

	D	ue From	Due To		
General Fund					
Enterprise Fund	\$	-	\$	173,272	
Enterprise Fund					
General Fund		173,272		-	
Totals	\$	\$ 173,272  Due From		173,272	
	D			Due To	
Primary Government					
General Fund	\$	-	\$	367,077	
Enterprise Fund		36,708		-	
		36,708		367,077	
Component Unit					
General Fund		367,077		-	
Enterprise Fund				36,708	
		367,077		36,708	
Totals	\$	403,785	\$	403,785	

#### **NOTE E -- NOTES RECEIVABLE**

### Primary Government

The City loaned money to the Seguin Economic Development Corporation (component unit) to purchase land to be sold and/or developed for economic development in the city. The note receivable, in the amount of \$1,161,614, is to be repaid in annual installments of \$250,000 each beginning May 1, 2020 thru May 1, 2027. The note is interest free, but carries acceleration clauses and interest at the maximum rate allowed by law in the event of default. The loan was fully paid in December 2022.

The City sold property located at 2460 Crossroads Blvd, consisting of a 49,120 square foot building and improvements, to Pure and Gentle Soap Products, Inc. The original term of the note was for twenty (20) years and carried interest at 5.75%. Payments are due monthly with 40 payments remaining, for a total outstanding balance of \$184,627.

### Component Unit

The SEDC (Component Unit) provides incentives in the form of grants and notes receivable to area businesses in conjunction with its function of generating economic development. One note receivable was outstanding at September 30, 2023 and matures in 2026 with a 3% annual interest rate.

## NOTE E -- NOTES RECEIVABLE (CONTINUED)

Component Unit (Continued)

In addition, SEDC provided an interest-free loan to a local distillery for a period of 10 years. The note calls for forgiveness of partial payments if certain grant conditions are met. The note calls for monthly payments in the amount of \$4,500. The balance remaining on the note is \$30,375.

SEDC also provided an interest-free loan to a local business as part of an economic incentive package. The loan calls for monthly payments at zero interest over a five-year period. The loan ha provisions to forgive up to 10% of the loan, dependent on certain performance criteria.

Requirements to amortize notes receivable for the primary government and component unit are as follows:

		I	rimary	Governmen	1t				Compo	nent Unit	
Fiscal Year	P	rincipal	I	nterest		Total	P	rincipal	Int	erest	Total
2024	\$	70,419		35,566	\$	105,985	\$	46,345	\$	106	\$ 46,451
2025		88,546		17,440		105,986		46,401		50	46,451
2026		25,662		1,002		26,664		45,145		12	45,157
2027		-				_		97,252		-	97,252
2028		-		-		-		-		-	-
	\$	184,627	\$	54,008	\$	238,635	\$	235,143	\$	168	\$ 235,311

## NOTE F – SUMMARY OF PENSION AND OPEB LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND EXPENSES

	Net Liabilities	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Expenditures	
Pension	\$ 43,036,998	\$ 15,324,000	\$ -	\$ 8,365,771	
Retiree Health OPEB	677,455	25,667	381,566	86,301	
TMRS SDBF OPEB	1,179,520	60,057	30,571	42,112	
Subtotal OPEB	1,856,975	85,724	412,137	128,413	
Total	\$ 44,893,973	\$ 15,409,724	\$ 412,137	\$ 8,494,184	

## NOTE G -- CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2023, was as follows:

Governmental Activities	Balance 10/1/2022	Additions	Disposals	Transfers/ Adjustments	Balance 9/30/2023
Land	\$ 5,494,955	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,494,955
Construction in Progress	20,031,274	8,507,457	Ψ _	(4,486,309)	24,052,422
Total Assets Not Depreciated	25,526,229	8,507,457		(4,486,309)	29,547,377
10.00.1.00 1.00 2.0p.100.00	,,	3,5 3 7, 15 7		(1,100,003)	
Buildings and Improvements	42,416,755	735,444	-	-	43,152,199
Improvements Other Than Buildings	96,387,811	928,547	=	4,486,309	101,802,667
Transportation and Equipment	21,785,314	4,045,236	(1,050,054)	<u> </u>	24,780,496
Totals at Historical Cost	186,116,109	14,216,684	(1,050,054)		199,282,739
Less Accumulated Depreciation:					
Buildings and Improvements	(12,110,024)	(581,211)	-	-	(12,691,235)
Improvement Other Than Buildings	(46,727,805)	(4,128,669)	-	_	(50,856,474)
Transportation and Equipment	(17,727,116)	(1,762,075)	997,380	_	(18,491,811)
	(76,564,945)	(6,471,955)	997,380		(82,039,520)
Governmental Capital Assets, Net	\$ 109,551,164	\$ 7,744,729	\$ (52,674)	<u>\$</u>	\$ 117,243,219
D 1 T 1 1 1 1 1 1	Balance	4 4 45.5	D: 1	Transfers/	Balance
Business-Type Activities	10/1/2022	Additions	Disposals	Adjustments	9/30/2023
Land	\$ 877,233	\$ 323,069	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,302
Construction in Progress	19,732,104	6,414,869		(5,548,860)	20,598,113
Total Assets Not Depreciated	20,609,337	6,737,938	<del>-</del>	(5,548,860)	21,798,415
Buildings and Improvements	39,340,906	221,302	-	-	39,562,208
Utility System	128,820,152	2,766,812	-	5,548,860	137,135,824
Transportation and Equipment	11,580,325	1,590,311			13,170,636
Totals at Historical Cost	200,350,720	11,316,363			211,667,083
Buildings and Improvements	(21,657,078)	(569,827)	-	<u>-</u>	(22,226,905)
Improvement Other Than Buildings	(57,973,850)	(3,634,141)	=	=	(61,607,991)
Transportation and Equipment	(9,172,205)	(2,111,105)	-	-	(11,283,310)
• •	(88,803,133)	(6,315,073)		_	(95,118,206)
Business-Type Capital Assets, Net	\$ 111,547,587	\$ 5,001,290	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,548,877
Discretely Presented Component Unit					
Land	\$ 2,170,638	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,911,613)	\$ 259,025
Buildings and Improvements	89,547	-	-	- -	89,547
Accumulated Depreciation	(19,793)	(1,720)			(21,513)
	\$ 2,240,392	\$ (1,720)	\$ -	\$ (1,911,613)	\$ 327,059

## **NOTE G -- CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**

Primary Government

Depreciation Expense was charged to functions as follows:

Governmental Activities:	
General Government	\$ 96,320
Public Safety	1,476,576
Public Service	4,455,351
Nondepartmental	443,708
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 6,471,955
Business-Type Activities:	
Administration	\$ 1,336
Engineering	6,721
Electric	1,029,369
Water Production	1,212,521
Water Distribution	2,821,883
Sewer Plant	459,232
Other	784,011
Total Business-Type Activities	\$ 6,315,073

## **NOTE H – NOTES PAYABLE**

The City has entered into notes payable agreement to finance the acquisition of public safety, public works and golf equipment.

	Notes Payable											
Year Ending	Governmental Activities						Business Type Activities				es	
September 30,	I	Principal	Iı	nterest		Total	P	rincipal	It	nterest		Total
2024	\$	529,725	\$	21,151	\$	550,876	\$	57,061	\$	25,820	\$	82,881
2025		195,797		51,631		247,428		52,323		30,558		82,881
2026		210,112		36,786		246,898		55,638		27,243		82,881
2027		213,344		26,692		240,036		59,164		23,717		82,881
2028		104,006		-		104,006		62,912		19,969		82,881
2029		_		-		-		252,235		15,982		268,217
	\$	1,252,984	\$	136,260	\$ 1	1,389,244	\$	539,333	\$	143,289	\$	682,622

## NOTE I – LONG-TERM DEBT

Bonded debt and obligations payable at September 30, 2023, comprise the following individual issues:

General Obligation Bonds:	
\$8,465,000 2014 General Obligation Refunding Bonds due in annual installments of \$100,000 to \$1,170,000 through September 1, 2026; interest at 2.0% - 4%	\$ 3,165,000
\$9,370,000 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds due in annual installments of	
\$100,000 to \$1,945,000 through September 1, 2028; interest at 2.0% - 5.0%	6,365,000
\$8,370,000 2019 General Obligation Refunding Bonds due in annual installments of	
\$45,000 to \$2,585,000 through March 1, 2031; interest at 3.0% - 5.0%	8,125,000
\$2,920,000 2021 General Obligation Bonds due in annual installments of	
\$50,000 to \$1,225,000 through September 1, 2031; interest at 1%	1,675,000
\$14,410,000 2023 General Obligation Refunding Bonds due in annual installments of	
\$195,000 to \$3,935,000 through September 1, 2037; interest at 5.0%	14,410,000
Total General Obligation Bonds	 33,740,000
Certificates of Obligation	
\$2,500,000 2013 Certificates of Obligation due in annual installments of \$100,000	
to \$200,000 through September 1, 2028; interest at 2.7%	850,000
\$12,445,000 2016 Certificates of Obligation due in annual installments of \$100,000	
to \$4,305,000 through September 1, 2036; interest at 3.0% to 5.0%	11,300,000
\$8,800,000 2016A Certificates of Obligation due in annual installments of \$100,000	
to \$4,200,000 through September 1, 2037; interest at 3.5% to 5.5%	7,800,000
\$6,450,000 2018 Certificates of Obligation due in annual installments of \$200,000	
to \$1,430,000 through September 1, 2038; interest at 3.0% to 5.0%	5,450,000
\$9,170,000 2020 Certificates of Obligation due in annual installments of \$45,000	
to \$1,765,000 through September 1, 2040; interest at 3.5% to 5.0%	8,450,000
\$10,970,000 2021 Certificates of Obligation due in annual installments of \$130,000	
to \$2,240,000 through September 1, 2040; interest at 2.5% to 5.0%	10,710,000
\$6,500,000 2022 Certificates of Obligation due in annual installments of \$50,000	
to \$1,800,000 through September 1, 2042; interest at 3.0% to 4.0%	6,450,000
\$22,210,000 2022A Certificates of Obligation due in annual installments of \$135,000	
to \$2,650,000 through September 1, 2046; interest at 4.25% to 5.0%	22,210,000
Total Certificate of Obligations	 73,220,000
Tax Anticipation Notes	
\$775,000 Tax Notes, Series 2017 due in annual installments of \$85,000 to	
\$135,000 through February 2024; interest at 1.785%	85,000
\$705,000 Tax Notes, Series 2021 due in annual installments of \$135,000 to	,
\$160,000 through February 2026; interest at 0.8% to 1.25%	410,000
Total Tax Anticipation Notes	 495,000
Total Governmental Bonded Debt	\$ 107,455,000

## **NOTE I – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)**

Utility Fund Revenue Bonds/Certificates of Obligation:		
\$4,430,000 Utility System Revenue, Series 2016, due in annual installments of \$100,000		
to \$345,000 through February 1, 2037; interest at 3.0% to 5.0%.	\$	3,730,000
\$8,415,000 Utility System Revenue, Series 2017, due in annual installments of \$190,000		
to \$620,000 through February 1, 2037; interest at 3.0% to 4.0%.		7,255,000
\$9,900,000 Utility System Revenue, Series 2018, due in annual installments of \$125,000		
to \$3,380,000 through February 1, 2038; interest at 3.25% to 5.0%.		9,210,000
\$3,550,000 Utility System Revenue, Series 2020, due in annual installments of \$120,000		
to \$245,000 through February 1, 2038; interest at 3.25% to 5.0%.		3,065,000
\$14,240,000 Utility System Revenue, Series 2021, due in annual installments of \$125,000		
to \$1,100,000 through February 1, 2051; interest at 0.8% to 2.19%.		13,015,000
\$13,815,000 Certificates of Obligtion, Series 2022, due in annual installments of \$100,000		
to \$1,000,000 through February 1, 2051; interest at 3.0% to 4.0%.		13,715,000
\$65,345,000 Certificates of Obligtion, Series 2022A, due in annual installments of \$270,00	00	
to \$6,970,000 through September 1, 2057; interest at 4.25% to 5.25%.		65,345,000
\$182,760,000 Utility System Revenue, Series 2023, due in annual installments of \$940,000	)	
to \$10,695,000 through February 1, 2053; interest at 1.44% to 2.81%.		182,760,000
Total Utility Revenue Bonds		298,095,000
General Obligation Bonds - Utility Portion		
\$5,385,000 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds due in annual installments of		
\$25,000 to \$1,025,000 through September 1, 2026; interest at 2.0% to 5.0%		1,700,000
\$6,200,000 2019 General Obligation Refunding Bonds due in annual installments of		
\$5,000 to \$980,000 through March 1, 2031; interest at 3.0% to 5.0%		6,165,000
\$15,460,000 2023 General Obligation Refunding Bonds due in annual installments of		
\$20,000 to \$2,250,000 through September 1, 2037; interest at 5.0%		15,460,000
Total GO Refunding Bonds		23,325,000
Total Business-Type Bonded Debt	\$	321,420,000

The City is required by the revenue bond ordinances to establish certain accounts to maintain and operate the Utility System and to provide for the payment of bond principal and interest. A reserve fund is not required as long as the net revenues for each fiscal year are equal to at least 110% of the average annual debt service requirements of all bonds similarly secured (*Springing Reserve Fund Covenant*). The City is in compliance with the Covenant and, accordingly, a reserve fund is not maintained.

## NOTE I – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

The annual requirements to amortize all bonded debt and obligations outstanding as of September 30, 2023, including interest payments, are as follows:

	Public Offerings								
Year Ending	Governmental Activities				Business-Type Activities				
September 30,		Principal		Interest		Principal	Interest		
2024	\$	4,270,000	\$	4,275,380	\$	2,460,000	\$	5,612,581	
2025		4,110,000		4,125,417		2,835,000		5,487,831	
2026		4,255,000		3,974,166		2,930,000		5,361,756	
2027		4,305,000		3,802,381		3,025,000		5,222,744	
2028		4,465,000		3,637,669		3,100,000		5,080,594	
2029-2033		25,855,000		14,918,856		17,670,000		23,232,530	
2034-2038		31,145,000		9,048,806		21,580,000		18,962,066	
2039-2043		21,565,000		3,926,425		9,180,000		15,834,794	
2044-2048		7,485,000		641,450		15,255,000		13,379,875	
2049-2053		<del>-</del>		- -		21,005,000		9,884,538	
2054-2057		-		_		26,605,000		3,519,863	
	\$	107,455,000	\$	48,350,550	\$	125,645,000	\$	111,579,172	
				Private P	lacer	nent			
Year Ending		Government	al Ac	tivities		Business-Ty	pe A	ctivities	
September 30,		Principal		Interest		Principal		Interest	
2024	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,140,000	\$	4,673,098	
2025		-		-		1,510,000		4,653,084	
2026		-		-		1,810,000		4,629,286	
2027		-		-		1,965,000		4,603,064	
2028		-		-		2,315,000		4,573,528	
2029-2033		-		_		15,525,000		22,258,120	
2034-2038		=		-		21,675,000		20,671,410	
2039-2043		-		-		47,600,000		16,574,423	
2044-2048		-		-		49,475,000		10,457,602	
2049-2053		<u> </u>				52,760,000		3,630,953	
	\$		\$		\$	195,775,000	\$	96,724,568	

## NOTE I – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

## **Changes in Long-Term Liabilities**

	Balance			Balance	Due Within
Governmental Activities	10/1/2022	Additions	Reductions	9/30/2023	One Year
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 38,775,000	\$ 14,410,000	\$ (19,445,000)	\$ 33,740,000	\$ 2,315,000
Bond Premiums	5,077,498	3,072,544	(838,521)	7,311,521	=
Certificates of Obligation	52,265,000	22,210,000	(1,255,000)	73,220,000	1,735,000
Tax Anticipation Notes	715,000	-	(220,000)	495,000	220,000
Notes Payable	612,362	899,126	(258,504)	1,252,984	529,725
Net Pension Liability	20,882,859	6,911,939	3,823,215	31,618,012	-
Net OPEB Liability -SDBF	1,217,942	89,454	(454,807)	852,589	-
Net OPEB Liability -Retiree Health	518,953	26,433	(59,910)	485,476	-
Compensated Absences	1,746,386	1,217,377	(942,105)	2,021,658	1,057,076
Total Governmental Activities	121,811,000	48,836,873	(19,650,633)	150,997,240	5,856,801
Business-Type Activities					
Private Placement					
TWDB Utility System Revenue Bonds	13,140,000	182,760,000	(125,000)	195,775,000	1,140,000
Public Offering					
Revenue Bonds	56,220,000	65,345,000	(19,245,000)	102,320,000	1,300,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds	9,085,000	15,460,000	(1,220,000)	23,325,000	1,160,000
Bond Premiums	2,942,376	4,143,420	(672,646)	6,413,150	-
Notes Payable	-	539,333	-	539,333	57,061
Net Pension Liability	6,564,488	2,303,980	2,550,519	11,418,986	-
Net OPEB Liability -SDBF	492,146	29,818	(195,033)	326,931	-
Net OPEB Liability -Retiree Health	204,047	9,777	(21,845)	191,979	-
Compensated Absences	556,756	398,695	(296,489)	658,962	410,902
Total Business-Type Activities	89,204,813	270,990,022	(19,225,494)	340,969,341	4,067,963
Total Primary Government	\$ 211,015,813	\$319,826,895	\$ (38,876,127)	\$ 491,966,581	\$ 9,924,764

Compensated absences for governmental activities are generally liquidated by the general fund.

Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022A, were issued in the amount of \$87,555,000 to fund, \$22,210,000 to the governmental activities and \$65,345,000 to the business type activities. The bonds are to fund permanent public improvements for the water and wastewater utility systems and constructing street and drainage improvements.

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2023 were issued in the amount of \$29,870,000. The proceeds were used to retire the outstanding principal of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014, and Utility Renewal Bonds, Series 1014. The current refunding will result in a net present value savings of \$1,902,127.

*Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2023* were issued in the amount of \$182,760,000 to fund improvements to the Wastewater Treatment Plant. The bonds were issued through the Texas Water Development Board.

### **NOTE I – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)**

## **Component Unit**

The component unit received a loan from the City to fund the purchase of approximately 60 acres to be used or developed for economic development in the City. The note is to be repaid in 7 (5 remaining) annual installments of \$250,000 beginning May 1, 2020 and carries no interest (see Note E). During 2023 for loan was paid in full.

Long-term debt activity for the component unit is summarized as follows:

	Balance			Balance
	Outstanding			Outstanding
	10/1/2022	Increases	Decreases	9/30/2023
Notes Payable	\$ 1,161,614	\$ -	\$ (1,161,614)	\$ -

### NOTE J -- EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

### Texas Municipal Retirement System

## **Plan Description**

The City participates as one of 892 plans in the defined benefit cash-balance plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the state of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for employees of Texas participating cities. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the system with a six-member, Governor-appointed Board of Trustee, however, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS issues a publicly available Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (AFCR) that can be obtained at <a href="www.tmrs.com">www.tmrs.com</a>. All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS retirement system

## NOTE J -- EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

Texas Municipal Retirement System (Continued)

#### **Benefits Provided**

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payment options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

At the December 31, 2022 valuation and measurement dates, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2021	
Inactive employees or beneficiaries			
currently receiving benefits	282	272	
Inactive employees entitled to but not			
yet receiving benefits	251	243	
Active employees	423	415	
	956	930	

### **Contributions**

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the City matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The city's contribution rate is based on the liabilities created from the benefit plan options selected by the city and any changes in benefits or actual experience over time.

For the year ending September 30, 2023, employees for the City were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 21.79% and 22.2% in calendar years 2022 and 2023, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2023 were \$6,702,533, and were equal to the required contributions. The General fund is used to liquidate pension liabilities for governmental activities.

### NOTE J -- EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

Texas Municipal Retirement System (Continued)

### **Net Pension Liability**

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation2.5% per yearSalary Increases2.75% per year

Investment Rate of Return\* 6.75%

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the Gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4-year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

<sup>\*</sup> Presented net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

## NOTE J -- EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

Texas Municipal Retirement System (Continued)

### **Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)**

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding the expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class in the fiscal year 2019 are summarized in the following table:

		Long-term
		Expected Real
	Target	Rate of Return
Asset Class	Allocation	(Arithmetic)
Global Equity	35.00%	7.70%
Core Fixed Income	6.00%	4.90%
Non-Core fixed Income	20.00%	8.70%
Other Public and Private Markets	12.00%	8.10%
Real Estate	12.00%	5.80%
Hedge Funds	5.00%	6.90%
Private Equity	10.00%	11.80%
	100.00%	

### **Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

## NOTE J -- EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

Texas Municipal Retirement System (Continued)

## **Changes in the Net Pension Liability**

The below schedule presents the changes in the Net Pension Liability as of December 31, 2022:

	Total Pension	•		Net Pension Liability	
	Liability				
Balance at December 31, 2021:	\$ 138,467,000	\$ 11	11,019,653	\$	27,447,347
Changes for the year:					
Service Cost	4,753,834		-		4,753,834
Interest	9,294,231		-		9,294,231
Change of Benefit Terms	-		-		-
Differences Between Expected and					
Actual Experience	1,471,074		-		1,471,074
Changes of Assumptions	-		-		-
Contributions - Employer	=		6,075,497		(6,075,497)
Contributions - Employee	=		1,951,920		(1,951,920)
Net Investment Income	=	(	(8,111,484)		8,111,484
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds					
of Employee Contributions	(6,303,221)	(	(6,303,221)		-
Administrative Expense	-		(70,128)		70,128
Other Changes	-		83,683		(83,683)
Net Changes	9,215,918		(6,373,733)		15,589,651
Balance at December 31, 2022:	\$ 147,682,918	\$ 10	04,645,920	\$	43,036,998

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	Discount Rate					
	5.75% 6.75%			7.75%		
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$	48,156,013	\$	27,447,347	\$	10,636,905

## **Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at <a href="https://www.tmrs.com">www.tmrs.com</a>

## NOTE J -- EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

Texas Municipal Retirement System (Continued)

## Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the City recognized pension expense of \$8,365,771. Also, as of September 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

		Deferred	Defe	erred
	Outflows of		Inflows of	
	Resources		Resources	
Differences between Expected and Actual		_		
Economic Experience	\$	3,103,167	\$	_
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions		14,133		-
Differences between Projected and				
Actual Investment Earnings		7,194,496		-
Contributions subsequent to the				
Measurement Date		5,012,204		
	\$	15,324,000	\$	_

Deferred outflows of resources in the amount of \$5,012,204 is related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the plan year ending December 31, 2023 (subsequent fiscal period). Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future years as follows:

For the Plan Year ended December 31,	
2023	\$ 2,037,716
2024	2,933,248
2025	2,219,773
2026	 3,121,059
	\$ 10,311,796

### NOTE K – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Other Post-Employment Benefit

The City also participates in the cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit group-term life insurance plan operated by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). The City elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The City may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1.

## NOTE K – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Other Post-Employment Benefit (Continued)

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death); retired employees are insured for \$7,500; this coverage is an "other post-employment benefit," or OPEB. Membership in the plan at December 31, 2022, the valuation and measurement date, consisted of:

	2022
Inactive Employees or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	208
Inactive Employees Entitled to but Not Yet Receiving Benefits	56
Active Employees	423
	687

The SDBF required contribution rates, based on these assumptions, are as follows:

	Total SDBF	Retiree SDBF
	Contribution	Contribution
	Rate	Rate
For the Plan Year Ended December 31,		
2023	0.36%	0.16%
2022	0.25%	0.16%
2021	0.28%	0.18%

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers. The following key assumptions were used in developing the actuarial valuation:

Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 11.50% Including Inflation
Discount Rate *	4.05%
Administrative Expenses	All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and
	accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB
	Statement No. 68
Mortality Rates - Service Retirees	2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are
	projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.
Mortality Rates - Disabled Retirees	2019 Municipal retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year set-
	forward for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In addition,
	a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the
	impairment for younger members who become disbled for males and
	females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational
	basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements
	subject to the floor.

### NOTE K – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Other Post-Employment Benefit (Continued)

The City's contributions to TMRS were \$100,672 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 and were equal to the required contributions. The SDBF required contribution rates of .36% and .25% for the plan years 2023 and 2022, respectively. The retiree portion to SDBF was .09% and .10% for the same years.

Total City's Total OPEB Liability (TOL), based on the above actuarial factors, as of December 31, 2022, the measurement and actuarial valuation date were calculated as follows:

	Total OPEB	
		Liability
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$	1,710,088
Changes for the year:		
Service Cost		103,162
Interest		32,004
Change of Benefit Terms		=
Difference Between Expected and		
Actual Experience		(50,227)
Changes in Assumptions or Other		
Inputs		(570,896)
Benefit Payments		(44,611)
Net Changes		(530,568)
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$	1,179,520

There is no separate trust maintained to fund this TOL. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

The following presents the TOL of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 1.84% as well as what the City's TOL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (0.84%) and 1-percentage point higher (2.84%) than the current rate:

	Discount Rate	Discount Rate	Discount Rate
	3.05%	4.05%	5.05%
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 1.398.984	\$ 1.179.520	\$ 1.006.911

## NOTE K – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Other Post-Employment Benefit (Continued)

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$86,301. Also, as of September 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the TMRS OPEB from the following sources:

	D	Deferred Outflows of		Deferred
	Ou			ıflows of
	Re	sources	Resources	
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	\$	-	\$	292,343
Differences in Expected and Actual				
Experience		-		89,223
Contributions After the				
Measurement Date		25,667		
	\$	25,667	\$	381,566

Deferred outflows of resources in the amount of \$25,667 is related to OPEB benefits resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date, and will be recognized as a reduction of the total TMRS OPEB liability for the plan year ended December 31, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the TMRS OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense in future periods as follows:

For the Plan Year Ended December 31,	
2023	\$ (57,248)
2024	(62,190)
2025	(107,073)
2026	(116,602)
2027	(38,453)
Thereafter	=
	\$ (381,566)

City of Seguin Retiree Health Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan

In addition to the TMRS OPEB, The City administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan for retirees, established under legal authority of the City Charter. The City is the only employer participating in the Plan. The Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report. Actuarial valuations are performed for the plan every two years.

The City provides post-employment benefits for eligible participants enrolled in City-sponsored plans. The benefits are provided in the form of an implicit rate subsidy where the City contributes towards the retiree health premiums before achieving Medicare eligibility. While the Plan offers retiree only rates, a very small implicit liability still exists. Membership in the plan as of September 30, 2023, the measurement date, consisted of:

	2023
Inactive Employees or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	13
Inactive Employees Entitled to but Not Yet Receiving Benefits	59
Active Employees	337
	409

## NOTE K – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

City of Seguin Retiree Health Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (Continued)

Current active employees must be eligible for service retirement under the Texas Municipal Retirement System. To attain this eligibility active employees must be at least age 60 with 5 years of service or have at least 20 years of employment with the City. Furthermore, there is a subsidy offered only to employees hired prior to January 2008.

Minimum Years	Minimum	City
of Continuous Service	Age	Contributions
15	57	0%
20	57	50% *
25	57	100% *

<sup>\*</sup> The City Contribution toward retiree coverage is based on a percentage of the City Contribution made for active-duty employees. Retiree rates are actuarially established and adopted annually by the City/Employee Benefit Trust. Qualification for 100% contribution entitles the retiree to 100% of the contribution made for an active employee but does not necessarily mean retiree insurance coverage will be at no cost.

## Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.00%
Discount Rate	4.06% (Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO index)
Mortality Rates	PUB 2010 mortality table with generational scale MP-2021
	applied on a gender-specific and job class basis.
Health Care Cost Trend Rates	7% for 2022, Decreasing 0.25% each
	year reaching ultimate rate of 4.0%

The City's Retiree Health OPEB Liability (TOL), based on the above actuarial factors, as of September 30, 2023, the measurement and actuarial valuation date was calculated as follows:

	 tal OPEB .iability
Balance at September 30, 2022	\$ 723,167
Changes for the year:	 _
Service Cost	9,905
Interest	27,823
Change of Benefit Terms	_
Difference Between Expected and	
Actual Experience	-
Changes in Assumptions or Other	
Inputs	(1,518)
Benefit Payments	 (81,922)
Net Changes	 (45,712)
Balance at September 30, 2021	\$ 677,455

## **NOTE K – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)**

City of Seguin Retiree Health Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (Continued)

### Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates (Continued):

There is no separate trust maintained to fund this TOL. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Statement NO. 75 to pay related benefits.

The following presents the TOL of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 4.06% as well as what the City's TOL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (3.06%) and 1-percentage point higher (5.62%) than the current rate:

	Dis	Discount Rate		Discount Rate		count Rate
		5.06%		4.06%		3.06%
Total OPEB Liability	\$	640,000	\$	677,455	\$	717,000

The following presents what the total OPEB liability of the City would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage point lower (6% decreasing to 3.5%) or 1-percentage point higher (8% decreasing to 5.5%) than the current healthcare cost trends:

		1% Decrease		Current Trend		1% Increase	
Total OPEB Liability	\$	632,000	\$	677,000	\$	727,000	

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$42,112. Also as of September 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	D	Deferred		Deferred	
	Ou	Outflows of Resources		lows of	
	Re			sources	
Differences between expected and	·	<u> </u>	· ·		
actual experience	\$	60,057	\$	-	
Changes in assumptions/inputs				30,571	
	\$	60,057	\$	30,571	

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the City's Retired Health OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

For the Plan Year ended September 30,	
2024	\$ 4,384
2025	4,384
2026	4,384
2027	4,384
2028	5,396
Thereafter	6,554
	\$ 29,486

The aggregate amount of expense recognized for all OPEB plans for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023 was \$128,413.

#### NOTE L -- INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers during the year ended September 30, 2023, were as follows:

Receiving Fund/Activity	Trans ferring Fund/Activity	 Amount	
Utility Fund	Debt Service	\$ 706,758	Contribution to Payment
Major Capital Projects	Utility Fund	(250,078)	Contribution to Capital Project
Nonmajor Capital Projects	Utility Fund	(7,239)	Contribution to Capital Project
Total Transfers		\$ 449,441	

### NOTE M -- COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### Litigation

The City is the subject of various claims and litigation that have arisen in the course of its operations. Management is of the opinion that the City's liability in these cases, if decided adversely to the City, will not have a material effect on the City's financial position.

## **Grants**

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by such agencies. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

### **Construction Commitments**

The City has entered into construction and engineering contracts for the improvement of various streets and utility systems, as well as park improvements. Estimated future commitments associated with these contracts as of September 30, 2023 are as follows:

					Е	stimated
Primary Government	Total		Inc	Incurred Thru		Future
General Government	Co	mmitments	Sep	September 2023		mmitments
Bldgs, Streets & Drainage	\$ 14,446,669		\$	7,240,772	\$	7,205,897
Professional Services		18,829,034		8,220,648		10,608,386
		33,275,703		15,461,420		17,814,283
<u>Utility System</u>				_		
Utility System Improvements		10,766,460		3,788,336		6,978,124
Professional Services (Engineering)		23,212,164	54 11,409,196		11,802,968	
		33,978,624		15,197,532		18,781,092
Total Primary Government Commitments	\$	67,254,327	\$	30,658,952	\$	36,595,375
Component Unit						
Professional Services	\$	463,000	\$	203,815	\$	259,185
	\$	463,000	\$	203,815	\$	259,185

### NOTE M -- COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

## **Economic Development Agreements**

Yukon Ventures Partners, LLC Agreement

The SEDC entered into a Performance Agreement with Yukon Ventures Partners, LLC (YV) which provides that the SEDC shall provide certain financial incentives to YV for development of a warehouse facility of at least 150,000 square feet on a 15.8 acre tract of land and is committing to a minimum capital investment of at least \$30 million in the development of the property. The SEDC will provide a cash grant of \$250,000 which shall be paid in three installments of \$83,333 as compliance with specific obligations have been met. Reimbursement for the year ended September 30, 2023 was \$0.

### Maruichi Stainless Tube Texas Corporation

The SEDC entered into a Performance Agreement with Maruichi Stainless Tube Texas Corporation (Maruichi) which provides that the SEDC shall provide certain financial incentives to Maruichi for development of a manufacturing facility of at least 125,000 square feet designed to produce high growth products including stainless steel pipes and tubes and Maruichi will make a capital investment of \$55 million. The company is obligated to create at least 106 new full-time jobs with an annual payroll of \$4.7 million. The SEDC will provide a cash grant of \$1,013,249 which shall be paid in three installments of \$253,312 as compliance with specific obligations have been met. Reimbursement for the year ended September 30, 2023 was \$239,516.

### Power Purchase Agreements

On December 17, 2015, the City entered into a fifteen (15) year agreement with the City of Garland to purchase energy produced by a solar-power facility, along with associated Environmental Attributes. The terms of the agreement began on the Commercial Operation Date (March 17, 2017) and ends on the day preceding the 15<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the agreement. In addition, the City entered into a separate twenty (20) year agreement with the City of Garland to purchase energy produced by a wind energy facility, along with associated Environmental Attributes. The terms of the agreement began on the Commercial Operation Date (November 13, 2016) and ends on the day preceding the 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the agreement. Both agreements carry performance guarantees for all parties, as well as mutual security provisions.

## **Encumbrances**

Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is utilized in the governmental funds. Encumbrances lapse at year-end and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments must be re-appropriated and honored during the subsequent year. Therefore, there were no outstanding encumbrances as of September 30, 2023.

## **NOTE M -- COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)**

## Guadalupe Regional Medical Center

The City of Seguin is contingently liable for 50% of operating deficits produced by Guadalupe Regional Medical Center (GRMC), if any, with Guadalupe County contingently responsible for the remainder. As of September 30, 2023, long-term debt of GRMC consisted of Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$105,190,000, and capital lease obligations in the amount of \$7,225,459.

Following is a summary of financial data as reported in the Guadalupe Regional Medical Center's most recent audited financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2023:

Assets:		
Current Assets	\$	94,717,200
Other Assets	Ψ	26,403,818
Capital Assets (Net)		111,003,340
Other Long Term Assets		15,122,945
Deferred Outflows of Resources		15,724,666
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows		262,971,969
Liabilities & Net Assets:		202,771,707
Long Term Debt, current and noncurrent		104,595,651
-		, ,
Lease liabilities, current and noncurrent		6,639,829
Other current and noncurrent liabilities		51,676,275
Total Liabilities		162,911,755
Deferred Inflows of Resources		3,298,071
Net Position	\$	96,762,143
Operating Revenues:		
Net Revenues from Patient Services	\$	317,757,281
Other Operating Revenues		22,343,760
Total Operating Revenues		340,101,041
Operating Expenses:		335,526,358
Total Net Operating Income		4,574,683
Nonoperating Revenues and (Expenses)		(882,238)
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	\$	3,692,445

## **NOTE M -- COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)**

## Schertz/Seguin Local Government Corporation

The City of Seguin is jointly liable, together with the City of Schertz, for operating deficits and long-term debt of the Schertz/Seguin Local Government Corporation (See Note A1). Following is a summary of financial data as reported in the Corporation's most recent audited financial statements dated 2022:

Assets:	
Current Assets	\$ 18,248,979
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	42,758,747
Property, Plant & Equipment	 135,121,768
Total Assets & Deferred Charges	196,129,494
Deferred outflows of resources related to Pension	2,272,296
Liabilities & Net Position:	
Current Liabilities	9,935,267
Revenue Bonds (Less Current Maturities and Unamortized Discounts)	 150,367,663
Total Liabilities	 160,302,930
Lease Inflows	 648,661
Net Position:	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	5,605,857
Restricted	8,214,760
Unrestricted	 23,629,582
Total Net Position	\$ 37,450,199

The Corporation had revenue bonds outstanding in the amount of \$150,850,000 (as of September 30, 2023) to provide funds to build, improve, extend, enlarge and repair the Corporation's utility system, fund a reserve, and pay the costs of bond issuance. The bond resolution pledges intergovernmental contract revenues from the cities of Schertz and Seguin (the participating governments) to bond holders. Under the intergovernmental water supply contract, the participating governments are unconditionally obligated to pay their respective shares of annual contract revenue bond debt service from the operation of their respective utility systems.

## **NOTE N -- RISK MANAGEMENT**

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; business interruption; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; employee health benefits; and other claims of various natures. The City contracts with the Texas Municipal League (TML) to provide insurance coverage for property and casualty, and workers compensation. TML is a multi-employer group that provides for a combination of risk sharing among pool participants and stop loss coverage. Contributions are set annually by the provider. Liability by the City is generally limited to the contributed amounts. Annual contributions for the year ended September 30, 2023 were \$545,015 for property and casualty and \$274,687 for workers' compensation coverage.

#### NOTE O – TAX ABATEMENT DISCLOSURES

The City of Seguin negotiates property tax abatement agreements on a case-by-case basis. The agreements freeze property tax revenues received from the paying entity at current levels and deprives the City of a percentage of future increases in ad valorem property tax revenues that otherwise would have resulted from increases in assessed valuation in such areas until the tax abatement period terminates. The Texas Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code authorizes taxing jurisdictions to provide property tax abatement for a limited period of time as inducement for the development or redevelopment of property.

The City of Seguin Tax Abatement Guidelines (the "Guidelines"), adopted and effective on January 1, 2017, allow abatements to be granted only for the additional value of real or personal property improvements. No abatement will be approved that exceeds 100% of the new appraised value of capital improvements and/or personal property, or that will reduce current ad valorem revenue, and will be effective for no more than ten years. In the event that a facility that has been granted a tax abatement discontinues producing goods or services, fails to commence or complete the required capital investment, or fails to comply with any other provisions of the tax abatement agreement, the abatement agreement may be terminated by the City and all taxes previously abated will be recaptured and paid within 60 days of the termination. The Guidelines also include three abatement schedules that identify maximum allowable percentages based on the amount of real and personal property investment. These schedules serve as a guide for staff in determining a recommended abatement for a specific project.

As of September 30, 2023, the City has four active tax abatement agreements with four entities. The gross amount of property tax abated during 2023 was \$245,831.

<u>Minigrip</u> Personal Property Tax Abatement Agreement is for a period of five years beginning January 1, 2019, and expiring December 31, 2024, for the installation of manufacturing machinery and equipment with a current appraised value of \$4,236,414.

<u>CSP of Texas</u> Real and Personal Property Tax Abatement Agreement is for a period of five years beginning January 1, 2021, and expiring December 31, 2030, for 25% of the taxable value of real and eligible personal property used in its manufacturing process with an estimated investment value of \$50,000,000 and the creation of 200 full time jobs within the city.

<u>United Alloy Texas LLC</u> Real and Personal Property Tax Abatement Agreement is for a period of five years beginning January 1, 2021, and expiring December 31, 2026, for 25% of the taxable value of real and eligible personal property used in its manufacturing process with an estimated investment value of \$18,000,000 and the creation of 100 full time jobs within the city.

<u>Tyson Farms, Inc.</u> Real and Personal Property Tax Abatement Agreement for a period of five years beginning January 1, 2023, and expiring December 31, 2027, for 50% of the taxable value of construction and operation of an additional 40,000 square foot facility with an estimated investment value of \$58,000,000.

<u>Maruichi Stainless Steel Tube Texas Corporation</u> Real and Personal Property Tax Abatement Agreement is for a period of five years beginning January 1, 2025, and expiring December 31, 2029, for 25% of the taxable value of real and eligible personal property used in its manufacturing process with an estimated investment value of \$55,000,000.

## NOTE O – TAX ABATEMENT DISCLOSURES (CONTINUED)

<u>Yukon Venture Partners, LLC</u> Real and Personal Property Tax Abatement Agreement for a period of four years beginning January 1, 2025, and expiring December 31, 2029, for a declining abatement (75% to 45%) of taxable value of a 150,000 square foot cold storage warehouse with an estimated investment value of \$30,000,000.

## APPENDIX D FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL



February 6, 2025



Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP 98 San Jacinto Boulevard, Suite 1100 Austin, Texas 78701-4255 United States

Tel +1 512 474 5201 Fax +1 512 536 4598 nortonrosefulbright.com

**FINAL** 

IN REGARD to the authorization and issuance of the "City of Seguin, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2025" (the *Certificates*), dated January 15, 2025 in the aggregate principal amount of \$144,590,000, we have reviewed the legality and validity of the issuance thereof by the City Council of the City of Seguin, Texas (the *Issuer*). The Certificates are issuable in fully registered form only in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (within a Stated Maturity). The Certificates have Stated Maturities of September 1 in each of the years 2026 through 2046, September 1, 2049, September 1, 2054 and September 1, 2059, unless optionally or mandatorily redeemed prior to Stated Maturity in accordance with the terms stated on the face of the Certificates. Interest on the Certificates accrues from the dates, at the rates, in the manner, and is payable on the dates as provided in the ordinance (the *Ordinance*) authorizing the issuance of the Certificates. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Ordinance.

WE HAVE SERVED AS BOND COUNSEL for the Issuer solely to pass upon the legality and validity of the issuance of the Certificates under the laws of the State of Texas and with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Certificates from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and for no other purpose. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, and have not independently investigated or verified, any records, data, or other material relating to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer or the Issuer's combined utility system and have not assumed any responsibility with respect to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Certificates. We express no opinion and make no comment with respect to the sufficiency of the security for or the marketability of the Certificates. Our role in connection with the Issuer's Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Certificates has been limited as described therein.

WE HAVE EXAMINED, the applicable and pertinent laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America. In rendering the opinions herein we rely upon (1) original or certified copies of the proceedings of the City Council of the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Certificates, including the Ordinance; (2) customary certifications and opinions of officials of the Issuer; (3) certificates executed by officers of the Issuer relating to the expected use and investment of proceeds of the Certificates and certain other funds of the Issuer and to certain other facts solely within the knowledge and control of the Issuer; and (4) such other documentation, including an examination of the Certificate executed and delivered initially by the Issuer and such matters of law as we deem relevant to the matters discussed below. In such examination, we have assumed the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original copies of all documents submitted to us as certified copies, and the accuracy of the statements and information contained in such certificates. We express no opinion

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP is a limited liability partnership registered under the laws of Texas.

Legal Opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Austin, Texas, in connection with the authorization and issuance of "CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2025"

concerning any effect on the following opinions which may result from changes in law effected after the date hereof.

BASED ON OUR EXAMINATION, IT IS OUR OPINION that the Certificates have been duly authorized and issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas now in force and that the Certificates are valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms and conditions described therein, except to the extent that the enforceability thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with general principles of equity. The Certificates are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property within the Issuer and are additionally payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, being a limited amount of the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the Issuer's combined utility system (the System), such lien on and pledge of the limited amount of Net Revenues being subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge thereof providing for the payment and security of the currently outstanding Prior Lien Obligations and any Additional Prior Lien Obligations. Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer. The Issuer also previously authorized the issuance of the Limited Pledge Obligations that are payable in part from and secured by a lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues of the System in accordance with the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations. In the Ordinance, the Issuer reserves and retains the right to issue Additional Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, Subordinate Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions, or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise.

BASED ON OUR EXAMINATION, IT IS FURTHER OUR OPINION that, assuming continuing compliance after the date hereof by the Issuer with the provisions of the Ordinance and in reliance upon the representations and certifications of the Issuer made in a certificate of even date herewith pertaining to the use, expenditure, and investment of the proceeds of the Certificates, under existing statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions (1) interest on the Certificates will be excludable from the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date hereof (the *Code*), of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, pursuant to section 103 of the Code, and (2) interest on the Certificates will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof who are individuals.

WE EXPRESS NO OTHER OPINION with respect to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences under present law or any proposed legislation resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Certificates. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Certificates may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, corporations subject to the alternative minimum tax on adjusted financial statement income, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement Benefits,



Legal Opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Austin, Texas, in connection with the authorization and issuance of "CITY OF SEGUIN, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2025"

individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income credit, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations.

OUR OPINIONS ARE BASED on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service; rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law that we deem relevant to such opinions and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above.

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP



## Financial Advisory Services Provided By:

